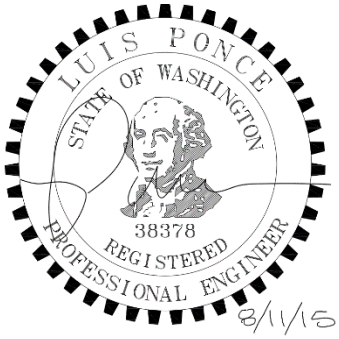
CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
FOR

CITY OF FERNDALE, WASHINGTON
Crack Sealing, City Wide
City Project Number ST2015-05

Consisting of:

Bid Documents
Contract Forms
Specifications & Conditions
Drawings



Plans Provided for:

City of Ferndale
Greg Young, Acting Public Works Director
2095 Main Street
Ferndale, WA 98248
Phone: (360) 384-4006

Engineer:

Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc.
423 Front Street
Lynden, WA 98264
Phone: (360) 354-3687
Fax: (360) 354-0407

CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE
FERNDALE, WASHINGTON

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BID PROCEDURES AND CONDITIONS
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

INVITATION TO BID
FOR
CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE
 # ST2015-05

Sealed bid proposals will be received by the City of Ferndale at Ferndale City Hall, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, Washington, 98248, (360) 384-4006, until August 27, 2015, at 3:00 PM, and will then and there be opened and publicly read for crack sealing and pavement repair on Main Street, Vista Drive, and Thornton Street. Work will include traffic control; crack sealing; pavement repair; HMA; and other work in accordance with the Contract Plans, Special Provisions, the Standard Specifications, including the amendments thereto, and Standard Plans.

All bid proposals shall be accompanied by a bid proposal deposit in cash, certified check, cashier's check, or surety bond in an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the amount of such bid proposal. Should the successful bidder fail to enter into such contract and furnish satisfactory performance bond and payment bond both in an amount of 100 percent (100%) of the contract price within the time stated in the specifications, the bid proposal deposit shall be forfeited to the City of Ferndale. All bidders and subcontractors shall have a contractor's license to work in the State of Washington and a City of Ferndale Business License before starting work. All work performed on this project will be subject to prevailing state wage rates.

Project Documents:
Maps, plans, and specifications may be obtained from the Ferndale City Hall upon payment in the amount of $50 for specifications and plan sets. Informational copies of maps, plans and specifications are on file for inspection in the Ferndale City Hall, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, Washington 98248. An electronic version of the project plans and specifications are available for download on the City of Ferndale website at www.cityofferndale.org if you download the bid documents you are required to contact the City to be added to the planholders' list.

Bidders, prior to submittal of a bid, may attend a pre-bid conference with the Project Engineer. The meeting will start on August 20, 2015, at 11:00 AM at the Ferndale City Hall, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, Washington 98248. A jobsite visit may follow upon request.

The City of Ferndale in accordance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 USC 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises as defined at 49 CFR Part 26 will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex in consideration for an award.

The City of Ferndale is an Equal Opportunity and Affirmative Action Employer. Minority and Women-Owned firms are encouraged to submit bids.

Susan Duncan
City Clerk - City of Ferndale
Ferndale Record Journal - Published August 12 and 19, 2015

BID PROPOSAL FORMS

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

CITY OF FERNDALE
CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE

( ) SECTION REFERENCE August 11, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
		BASE BID		
1	1 LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION 1-09.7	$ per LS	$
2	1 LUMP SUM	SPCC PLAN 1-07	$ per LS	$
3	800 HOUR	FLAGGERS AND SPOTTERS 1-10	$ per HR	$
4	70 HOUR	OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL LABOR 1-10	$ per HR	$
5	1 LUMP SUM	PROJECT TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL 1-10	$ per LS	$
6	1 LUMP SUM	REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS 2-02	$ per LS	$
7	60 LINEAR FOOT-INCH	SAW-CUT PCC 2-02	$ per LF-IN	$
8	700 LINEAR FOOT-INCH	SAW-CUT ACP 2-02	$ per LF-IN	$
9	10 M GAL.	WATER 2-07	$ per M GAL.	$

CITY OF FERNDALE
CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE

( ) SECTION REFERENCE

August 11, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
10	100 SQUARE YARD	PAVEMENT REPAIR EXCAVATION INCL. HAUL 5-04	$ per SY	$
11	8,000 LINEAR FOOT	CRACK AND JOINT SEALING 5-04	$ per LF	$
12	700 TON	HMA CLASS 1/2" PG 64-22 5-04	$ per TON	$
13	3,000 SQUARE YARD	PLANING BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT 5-04	$ per SY	$
14	0 CALC	JOB MIX COMPLIANCE PRICE ADJUSTMENT 5-04	0.00 CALC	0.00
15	0 CALC	COMPACTION PRICE ADJUSTMENT 5-04	0.00 CALC	0.00
16	7 EACH	ADJUST MANHOLE 7-05	$ per EA	$
17	1 LUMP SUM	ESC LEAD 8-01	$ per LS	$
18	20 EACH	INLET PROTECTION 8-01	$ per EA	$

CITY OF FERNDALE
CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE

( ) SECTION REFERENCE

August 11, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
19	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	EROSION/WATER POLLUTION CONTROL 8-01	$ 3,000.00 FA	$ 3,000.00
20	55 LINEAR FOOT	REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB AND GUTTER 8-04	$ per LF	$
21	30 LINEAR FOOT	CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB AND GUTTER 8-04	$ per LF	$
22	12.3 HUNDRED	RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS TYPE 1 8-09	$ per HUN	$
23	2.5 HUNDRED	RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS TYPE 2 8-09	$ per HUN	$
24	15 SQUARE YARD	CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK 8-14	$ per SY	$
25	1 EACH	REINFORCED CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP TYPE PARALLEL A , 6 IN. THICK 8-14	$ per EA	$
26	1 EACH	CEMENT CONC. CURB RAMP TYPE PARALLEL A 8-14	$ per EA	$
27	4 EACH	LOOP REPLACEMENT TYPE 3A 8-20	$ per EA	$

CITY OF FERNDALE
CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE

( ) SECTION REFERENCE August 11, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
28	200 SQUARE FOOT	PLASTIC CROSSWALK LINE 8-22	$ per SF	$
29	5 EACH	PLASTIC TRAFFIC ARROW 8-22	$ per EA	$
30	240 LINEAR FOOT	PAINT LINE 8-22	$ per LF	$
31	3 EACH	POTHOLE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY 8-30	$ per EA	$
32	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	REPAIR EXISTING PUBLIC AND PRIVATE FACILITIES 8-31	$ 5,000.00 FA	$ 5,000.00
33	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	UNANTICIPATED SITE WORK 8-32	$ 5,000.00 FA	$ 5,000.00

BASE BID SUBTOTAL $ _____

CITY OF FERNDALE
CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE

( ) SECTION REFERENCE

August 11, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
		MAIN STREET - EASTERNMOST TO CITY LIMITS - ALTERNATE A1		
34	1 LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION 1-09.7	$ per LS	$
35	1 LUMP SUM	SPCC PLAN 1-07	$ per LS	$
36	250 HOUR	FLAGGERS AND SPOTTERS 1-10	$ per HR	$
37	25 HOUR	OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL LABOR 1-10	$ per HR	$
38	1 LUMP SUM	PROJECT TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL 1-10	$ per LS	$
39	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	CRACK AND JOINT SEALING 5-04	$ 20,000.00 FA	$ 20,000.00
40	4 EACH	INLET PROTECTION 8-01	$ per EA	$
41	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	UNANTICIPATED SITE WORK 8-32	$ 5,000.00 FA	$ 5,000.00

ALTERNATE A1 SUBTOTAL $ _____

CITY OF FERNDALE
CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE

( ) SECTION REFERENCE — August 11, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
		VISTA DRIVE - THORNTON TO N CITY LIMITS - ALTERNATE A2		
42	1 LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION 1-09.7	$ per LS	$
43	1 LUMP SUM	SPCC PLAN 1-07	$ per LS	$
44	200 HOUR	FLAGGERS AND SPOTTERS 1-10	$ per HR	$
45	25 HOUR	OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL LABOR 1-10	$ per HR	$
46	1 LUMP SUM	PROJECT TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL 1-10	$ per LS	$
47	4,000 LINEAR FOOT	CRACK AND JOINT SEALING 5-04	$ per LF	$
48	6 EACH	INLET PROTECTION 8-01	$ per EA	$
49	40 SQUARE FOOT	PLASTIC CROSSWALK LINE (8-22)	$ per SF	$
50	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	UNANTICIPATED SITE WORK 8-32	$ 2,000.00 FA	$ 2,000.00

ALTERNATE A2 SUBTOTAL $ _____

CITY OF FERNDALE
CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE

( ) SECTION REFERENCE — August 11, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
		VISTA DRIVE - MALLOY ROUNDABOUT TO THORNTON - ALTERNATE A3		
51	1 LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION 1-09.7	$ per LS	$
52	1 LUMP SUM	SPCC PLAN 1-07	$ per LS	$
53	175 HOUR	FLAGGERS AND SPOTTERS 1-10	$ per HR	$
54	15 HOUR	OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL LABOR 1-10	$ per HR	$
55	1 LUMP SUM	PROJECT TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL 1-10	$ per LS	$
56	450 LINEAR FOOT	CRACK AND JOINT SEALING 5-04	$ per LF	$
57	6 EACH	INLET PROTECTION 8-01	$ per EA	$
58	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	UNANTICIPATED SITE WORK 8-32	$ 2,000.00 FA	$ 2,000.00

ALTERNATE A3 SUBTOTAL $ _____

CITY OF FERNDALE
CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE

( ) SECTION REFERENCE — August 11, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
		THORNTON - DELLA TO CHURCH - ALTERNATE A4		
59	1 LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION (1-09.7)	$ per LS	$
60	1 LUMP SUM	SPCC PLAN 1-07	$ per LS	$
61	175 HOUR	FLAGGERS AND SPOTTERS 1-10	$ per HR	$
62	15 HOUR	OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL LABOR 1-10	$ per HR	$
63	1 LUMP SUM	PROJECT TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL 1-10	$ per LS	$
64	1,600 LINEAR FOOT	CRACK AND JOINT SEALING 5-04	$ per LF	$
65	6 EACH	INLET PROTECTION 8-01	$ per EA	$
66	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	UNANTICIPATED SITE WORK 8-32	$ 2,000.00 FA	$ 2,000.00

ALTERNATE A4 SUBTOTAL $ _____

CITY OF FERNDALE
CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE

( ) SECTION REFERENCE

August 11, 2015

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
		THORNTON - CHURCH TO SHANNON - ALTERNATE A5		
67	1 LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION 1-09.7	$ per LS	$
68	1 LUMP SUM	SPCC PLAN 1-07	$ per LS	$
69	175 HOUR	FLAGGERS AND SPOTTERS 1-10	$ per HR	$
70	15 HOUR	OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL LABOR 1-10	$ per HR	$
71	1 LUMP SUM	PROJECT TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL 1-10	$ per LS	$
72	350 LINEAR FOOT	CRACK AND JOINT SEALING 5-04	$ per LF	$
73	10 EACH	INLET PROTECTION 8-01	$ per EA	$
74	1 FORCE ACCOUNT	UNANTICIPATED SITE WORK 8-32	$ 2,000.00 FA	$ 2,000.00

ALTERNATE A5 SUBTOTAL $ _____

CITY OF FERNDALE
CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE

TOTAL BASE BID + ALT A1 (INCLUDING TAX) $ _____

TOTAL BASE BID + ALT A1 + ALT A2 (INCLUDING TAX) $ _____

TOTAL BASE BID + ALT A1 + ALT A2 + ALT A3 (INCLUDING TAX) $ _____

TOTAL BASE BID + ALT A1 + ALT A2 + ALT A3 + ALT A4 (INCLUDING TAX) $ _____

TOTAL BASE BID + ALT A1 + ALT A2 + ALT A3 + ALT A4 + A5 (INCLUDING TAX) $ _____

BID PROPOSAL

FOR

CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE
FERNDALE, WASHINGTON

Date: _____

TO: City of Ferndale

Gentlepersons:

This certifies that the Undersigned: has examined the location of the project site and the conditions of work; and has carefully read and thoroughly understands the contract documents entitled: **"CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE",** in Ferndale, including the "Bid Procedures and Conditions", "Specifications and Conditions", "Contract Forms", and "Plans" governing the work embraced in this project and the method by which payment will be made for said work. The Undersigned hereby proposes to undertake and complete the work embraced in this project in accordance with said contract documents, and agrees to accept as payment for said work, the schedule of lump sum and unit prices as set forth in the "Bid" below.

The Undersigned acknowledges that payment will be based on the actual work performed and material used as measured or provided for in accordance with the said contract documents, and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any taxes not included in each lump sum or unit price, and that the basis for payment will be the actual work performed and measured or provided for in accordance with the said contract documents.

NON-COLLUSION DECLARATION

I, by signing the proposal, hereby declare, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States that the following statements are true and correct:

1. That the undersigned person(s), firm, association or corporation has (have) not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the project for which this proposal is submitted.

2. That by signing the signature page of this proposal, I am deemed to have signed and have agreed to the provisions of this declaration.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call:

1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of USDOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the USDOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

BIDDER IDENTIFICATION

The name of the Bidder submitting this proposal, the address and phone number to which all communications concerned with this proposal shall be made and the number which has been assigned indicating the Bidder is licensed to do business in the State of Washington are as follows:

Firm Name: ___________________________________

Address: ___________________________________

____

Telephone: ___________________________ Fax: ___________________________

Contractor's Number: ____________________

The Firm submitting this proposal is a _____Sole Proprietorship
_____Partnership
_____Corporation

The names and titles of the principal officers of the corporation submitting this proposal, or of the partnership, or of all persons interested in this proposal as principals are as follows:

___________________________________ ___________________________________
___________________________________ ___________________________________
___________________________________ ___________________________________
___________________________________ ___________________________________

- -

NOTE: Signatures of this proposal must be identified above. Failure to identify the Signatories will be cause for considering the proposal irregular and for subsequent rejection of the bid.

BID PROPOSAL SIGNATURE AND ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The bidder is hereby advised that by signature of this proposal he/she is deemed to have acknowledged all requirements and signed all certificates contained herein. A proposal guaranty in an amount of five percent (5%) of the total bid, based upon the approximation estimate of quantities at the above prices and in the form as indicated below, is attached hereto:

□	CASH	IN THE AMOUNT OF_____
□	CASHIER'S CHECK	_____DOLLARS
□	CERTIFIED CHECK	($_____) PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF FERNDALE
□	PROPOSAL BOND	IN THE AMOUNT OF 5% OF THE BID.

Receipt is hereby acknowledged by addendum(s) No.(s) _____, _____, & _____

SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZED OFFICIAL(S)

(PROPOSAL MUST BE SIGNED) _____

_____
SIGNATURE

_____
FIRM NAME

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
COUNTY OF WHATCOM)

On this _____ day of _____, 2015, before me personally appeared _____ to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the above instrument and who acknowledged to me the act of signing thereof.

NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the
State of Washington, residing at:
_____

My Commission Expires: _____

This proposal form is not transferable and any alteration of the firm's name entered hereon without prior permission from the City of Ferndale will be cause for considering the proposal irregular and for subsequent rejection of the bid.

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we of _____, as principal, and the _____a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of _____and having its principal place of business at _____, in the State of Washington, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ferndale, a Municipal Corporation in the State of Washington, in the full and penal sum of five percent (5%) of the total bid amount appearing on the bid proposal of said principal for the work hereinafter described, for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we bind our heirs, executors, administrators and assigns, and successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

The condition of this bond is such that, whereas, the principal herein is herewith submitting his or its bid proposal for, **CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE**, said bid proposal, by reference thereto, being hereby made a part hereof.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the said bid proposal submitted by the said PRINCIPAL be accepted, and the contract be awarded to said PRINCIPAL, and if said PRINCIPAL shall duly make and enter into and execute said contract and shall furnish the performance bond as required by the bidding and contract documents within a period of ten (10) days from and after said award, exclusive of the day of such award, then its obligation to pay the above-mentioned penal sum as liquidated damages shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain and be in full force and effect.

SIGNED AND SEALED this _____ day of _____, 2015.

Principal

By _____ (Seal)

Surety

By _____
Attorney-In-Fact

The Attorney-in-fact who executes this bond on behalf of the surety company, must attach a copy of his power-of-attorney as evidence of his authority.

SPECIFICATIONS AND CONDITIONS

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

INTRO.AP1

INTRODUCTION

The following Amendments and Special Provisions shall be used in conjunction with the 2014 Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction.

AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The following Amendments to the Standard Specifications are made a part of this contract and supersede any conflicting provisions of the Standard Specifications. For informational purposes, the date following each Amendment title indicates the implementation date of the Amendment or the latest date of revision.

Each Amendment contains all current revisions to the applicable section of the Standard Specifications and may include references which do not apply to this particular project.

1-01.AP1

Section 1-01, Definitions and Terms
August 4, 2014

1-01.3 Definitions
The definition for "**Engineer**" is revised to read:

> The Contracting Agency's representative who directly supervises the engineering and administration of a construction Contract.

The definition for "**Inspector**" is revised to read:

> The Engineer's representative who inspects Contract performance in detail.

The definition for "**Project Engineer**" is revised to read:

> Same as Engineer.

The definition for "**Working Drawings**" is revised to read:

> Drawings, plans, diagrams, or any other supplementary data or calculations, including a schedule of submittal dates for Working Drawings where specified, which the Contractor must submit to the Engineer.

1-02.AP1

Section 1-02, Bid Procedures and Conditions
April 7, 2014

1-02.8(1) Noncollusion Declaration
The third paragraph is revised to read:

Therefore, by including the Non-collusion Declaration as part of the signed bid Proposal, the Bidder is deemed to have certified and agreed to the requirements of the Declaration.

1-03.AP1

Section 1-03, Award and Execution of Contract
January 5, 2015

1-03.3 Execution of Contract

The first paragraph is revised to read:

Within 20 calendar days after the Award date, the successful Bidder shall return the signed Contracting Agency-prepared Contract, an insurance certification as required by Section 1-07.18, and a satisfactory bond as required by law and Section 1-03.4, and shall be registered as a contractor in the state of Washington.

1-03.4 Contract Bond

The last word of item 3 is deleted.

Item 4 is renumbered to 5.

The following is inserted after item 3 (after the preceding Amendments are applied):

4. Be conditioned upon the payment of taxes, increases, and penalties incurred on the project under titles 50, 51, and 82 RCW; and

1-03.5 Failure to Execute Contract

The first sentence is revised to read:

Failure to return the insurance certification and bond with the signed Contract as required in Section 1-03.3, or failure to provide Disadvantaged, Minority or Women's Business Enterprise information if required in the Contract, or failure or refusal to sign the Contract, or failure to register as a contractor in the state of Washington shall result in forfeiture of the proposal bond or deposit of this Bidder.

1-04.AP1

Section 1-04, Scope of the Work
August 4, 2014

1-04.4 Changes

In the third paragraph, item number 1 and 2 are revised to read:

A. When the character of the Work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction; or

B. When an item of Work, as defined elsewhere in the Contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original Contract quantity. For the purpose of this Section, an item of Work will be defined as any item that qualifies for adjustment under the provisions of Section 1-04.6.

The last two paragraphs are deleted.

This section is supplemented with the following new subsections:

1-04.4(2) Value Engineering Change Proposal (VECP)

1-04.4(2)A General

A VECP is a Contractor proposed change to the Contract Provisions which will accomplish the projects functional requirements in a manner that is equal to or better than the requirements in the Contract. The VECP may be: (1) at a less cost or time, or (2) either no cost savings or a minor increase in cost with a reduction in Contract time. The net savings or added costs to the Contract Work are shared by the Contractor and Contracting Agency.

The Contractor may submit a VECP for changing the Plans, Specifications, or other requirements of the Contract. The Engineer's decision to accept or reject all or part of the proposal is final and not subject to arbitration under the arbitration clause or otherwise subject to litigation.

The VECP shall meet all of the following:

1. Not adversely affect the long term life cycle costs.
2. Not adversely impact the ability to perform maintenance.
3. Provide the required safety and appearance.
4. Provide substitution for deleted or reduced Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Condition of Award Work, Apprentice Utilization and Training.

VECPs that provide a time reduction shall meet the following requirements:

1. Time saving is a direct result of the VECP.
2. Liquidated damages penalties are not used to calculate savings.
3. Administrative/overhead cost savings experienced by either the Contractor or Contracting Agency as a result of time reduction accrue to each party and are not used to calculate savings.

1-04.4(2)B VECP Savings

1-04.4(2)B1 Proposal Savings

The incentive payment to the Contractor shall be one-half of the net savings of the proposal calculated as follows:

1. (gross cost of deleted work) – (gross cost of added work) = (gross savings)
2. (gross savings) – (Contractor's engineering costs) – (Contracting Agency's costs) = (net savings)
3. (net savings) / 2 = (incentive pay)

The Contracting Agency's costs shall be the actual consultant costs billed to the Contracting Agency and in-house costs. Costs for personnel assigned to the Engineer's office shall not be included.

1-04.4(2)B2 Added Costs to Achieve Time Savings
The cost to achieve the time savings shall be calculated as follows:

1. (cost of added work) + (Contractor's engineering costs - Contracting Agency's engineering costs) = (cost to achieve time savings)

2. (cost to achieve time savings) / 2 = (Contracting Agency's share of added cost)

If the timesaving proposal also involves deleting work and, as a result, creates a savings for the Contracting Agency, then the Contractor shall also receive one-half of the savings realized through the deletion.

1-04.4(2)C VECP Approval

1-04.4(2)C1 Concept Approval
The Contractor shall submit a written proposal to the Engineer for consideration. The proposal shall contain the following information:

1. An explanation outlining the benefit provided by the change(s).

2. A narrative description of the proposed change(s). If applicable, the discussion shall include a demonstration of functional equivalency or a description of how the proposal meets the original contract scope of work.

3. A cost discussion estimating any net savings. Savings estimates will generally follow the outline below under the section, "Proposal Savings".

4. A statement providing the Contracting Agency with the right to use all or any part of the proposal on future projects without future obligation or compensation.

5. A statement acknowledging and agreeing that the Engineer's decision to accept or reject all or part of the proposal is final and not subject to arbitration under the arbitration clause or otherwise be subject to claims or disputes.
6. A statement giving the dates the Engineer must make a decision to accept or reject the conceptual proposal, the date that approval to proceed must be received, and the date the work must begin in order to not delay the contract. If the Contracting Agency does not approve the VECP by the date specified by the Contractor in their proposal the VECP will be deemed rejected.

7. The submittal will include an analysis on other Work that may have costs that changed as a result of the VECP. Traffic control and erosion control shall both be included in addition to any other impacted Work.

After review of the proposal, the Engineer will respond in writing with acceptance or rejection of the concept. This acceptance shall not be construed as authority to proceed with any change contract work. Concept approval allows the Contractor to proceed with the Work needed to develop final plans and other information to receive formal approval and to support preparation of a change order.

1-04.4(2)C2 Formal Approval

The Contractor's submittal to the Engineer for formal approval shall include the following:

1. Deleted Work – Include the calculated quantities of unit price Work to be deleted. Include the proposed partial prices for portions of lump sum Work deleted. For deletion of force account items include the time and material estimates.

2. Added Work – Include the calculated quantities of unit price Work to be added, either by original unit Contract prices or by new, negotiated unit prices. For new items of Work include the quantities and proposed prices.

3. Contractor's Engineering Costs – Submit the labor costs for the engineering to develop the proposal; costs for Contractor employees utilized in contract operations on a regular basis shall not be included.

4. Schedule Analysis – If the VECP is related to time savings, the Contractor shall submit a partial progress schedule showing the changed Work. The submittal shall also include a discussion comparing the partial progress schedule with the approved progress schedule for the project.

5. Working Drawings – Type 3 Working Drawings shall be submitted; those drawings which require engineering shall be a Type 3E.

Formal approval of the proposal will be documented by issuance of a change order. The VECP change order will contain the following statements which the Contractor agrees to by signing the change order:

1. The Contractor accepts design risk of all features, both temporary and permanent, of the changed Work.

2. The Contractor accepts risk of constructability of the changed Work.

3. The Contractor provides the Contracting Agency with the right to use all or any part of the proposal on future projects without further obligation or compensation.

VECP change orders will contain separate pay items for the items that are applicable to the Proposal. These are as follows:

1. Deleted Work.

2. Added Work.

3. The Contractor's engineering costs, reimbursed at 100 percent of the Contractor's cost.

4. Incentive payment to the Contractor.

When added Work costs exceed Deleted Work costs, but time savings make a viable proposal, then items 3 and 4 above are replaced with the following:

3. The Contracting Agency's share of added cost to achieve time savings.

4. The Contractor's share of savings from deleted Work.

1-04.4(2)C3 Authority to Proceed with Changed Work
The authority for the Contractor to proceed with the VECP Work will be provided by one of the following options:

1. Execution of the VECP change order, or

2. At the Contractor's request the Contracting Agency may provide approval by letter from the Engineer for the Work to proceed prior to execution of a change order. All of the risk for proceeding with the VECP shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Additionally, the following criteria are required to have been met:

   a) Concept approval has been granted by the Contracting Agency.

   b) All design reviews and approvals have been completed, including plans and specifications.

   c) The Contractor has guaranteed, in writing, the minimum savings to the Contracting Agency.

1-05.AP1

Section 1-05, Control of Work
August 4, 2014

1-05.1 Authority of the Engineer
In this section, "Project Engineer" is revised to read "Engineer".

The second paragraph (up until the colon) is revised to read:

> The Engineer's decisions will be final on all questions including the following:

The first sentence in the third paragraph is revised to read:

> The Engineer represents the Contracting Agency with full authority to enforce Contract requirements.

1-05.2 Authority of Assistants and Inspectors
The first paragraph is revised to read:

> The Engineer may appoint assistants and Inspectors to assist in determining that the Work and materials meet the Contract requirements. Assistants and Inspectors have the authority to reject defective material and suspend Work that is being done improperly, subject to the final decisions of the Engineer.

In the third paragraph, "Project Engineer" is revised to read "Engineer".

1-05.3 Plans and Working Drawings
This section's title is revised to read:

Working Drawings

This section is revised to read:

The Contract may require the Contractor to submit Working Drawings for the performance of the Work. Working Drawings shall be submitted by the Contractor electronically to the Engineer in PDF format; drawing details shall be prepared in accordance with conventional detailing practices. If the PDF format is found to be unacceptable, at the request of the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide paper copies of the Working Drawings with drawings on 11 by 17 inch sheets and calculations/text on 8½ by 11 inch sheets.

Working Drawings will be classified under the following categories:

1. **Type 1** – Submitted for Contracting Agency information. Submittal must be received by the Contracting Agency a minimum of 7 calendar days before work represented by the submittal begins.

2. **Type 2** – Submitted for Contracting Agency review and comment. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Engineer will require up to 20 calendar days from the date the Working Drawing is received until it is returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall not proceed with the Work represented by the Working Drawing until comments from the Engineer have been addressed.

3. **Type 2E** – Same as a Type 2 Working Drawing with Engineering as described below.

4. **Type 3** – Submitted for Contracting Agency review and approval. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract, the Engineer will require up to 30 calendar days from the date the Working Drawing is received until it is returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall obtain the Engineer's written approval before proceeding with the Work represented by the Working Drawing.

5. **Type 3E** – Same as a Type 3 Working Drawing with Engineering as described below.

All Working Drawings shall be considered Type 3 Working Drawings except as specifically noted otherwise in the Contract. Unless designated otherwise by the Contractor, submittals of Working Drawings will be reviewed in the order they are received by the Engineer. In the event that several Working Drawings are received simultaneously, the Contractor shall specify the sequence in which they are to be reviewed. If the Contractor does not submit a review sequence for simultaneous Working Drawing submittals, the review sequence will be at the Engineer's discretion.

Working Drawings requiring Engineering, Type 2E and 3E, shall be prepared by (or under the direction of) a Professional Engineer, licensed under Title 18 RCW, State of Washington, and in accordance with WAC 196-23-020. Design calculations shall carry the Professional Engineer's signature and seal, date of signature, and registration number on the cover page. The cover page shall also include the Contract number, Contract title and sequential index to calculation page numbers.

If more than the specified number of days is required for the Engineer's review of any individual Working Drawing or resubmittal, an extension of time will be considered in accordance with Section 1-08.8.

Review or approval of Working Drawings shall neither confer upon the Contracting Agency nor relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for the accuracy of the drawings or their conformity with the Contract. The Contractor shall bear all risk and all costs of any Work delays caused by rejection or nonapproval of Working Drawings.

Unit Bid prices shall cover all costs of Working Drawings.

1-07.AP1

Section 1-07, Legal Relations and Responsibilities to the Public
January 5, 2015

1-07.2 State Taxes
This section is revised to read:

The Washington State Department of Revenue has issued special rules on the state sales tax. Sections 1-07.2(1) through 1-07.2(3) are meant to clarify those rules. The Contracting Agency will not adjust its payment if the Contractor bases a Bid on a misunderstood tax liability.

The Contracting Agency may deduct from its payments to the Contractor, retainage or lien the bond, in the amount the Contractor owes the State Department of Revenue, whether the amount owed relates to the Contract in question or not. Any amount so deducted will be paid into the proper State fund on the contractor's behalf. For additional information on tax rates and application refer to applicable RCWs, WACs or the Department of Revenue's website.

1-07.2(1) State Sales Tax: Work Performed on City, County, or Federally-Owned Land
This section including title is revised to read:

1-07.2(1) State Sales Tax: WAC 458-20-171 – Use Tax
For Work designated as Rule 171, **Use Tax,** the Contractor shall include for compensation the amount of any taxes paid in the various unit Bid prices or other Contract amounts. Typically, these taxes are collected on materials incorporated into the project and items such as the purchase or rental of; tools, machinery, equipment, or consumable supplies not integrated into the project.

The Summary of Quantities in the Contract Plans identifies those parts of the project that are subject to **Use Tax** under Section 1-07.2(1).

1-07.2(2) State Sales Tax: Work on State-Owned or Private Land
This section including title is revised to read:

1-07.2(2) State Sales Tax: WAC 458-20-170 – Retail Sales Tax
For Work designated as Rule 170, **Retail Sales Tax,** the Contractor shall collect from the Contracting Agency, **Retail Sales Tax** on the full Contract price. The Contracting Agency will automatically add this **Retail Sales Tax** to each payment to the Contractor and for this reason; the Contractor shall not include the **Retail Sales Tax** in the unit Bid prices or in any other Contract amount. However, the Contracting Agency will not provide additional compensation to the Prime Contractor or Subcontractor for **Retail Sales Taxes** paid by the Contractor in addition to the **Retail Sales Tax** on the total contract amount. Typically, these taxes are collected on items such as the purchase or rental of; tools, machinery, equipment, or consumable supplies not integrated into the project. Such sales taxes shall be included in the unit Bid prices or in any other Contract amounts.

The Summary of Quantities in the Contract Plans identifies those parts of the project that are subject to **Retail Sales Tax** under Section 1-07.2(2).

1-07.2(3) Services

This section is revised to read:

Any contract wholly for professional or other applicable services is generally not subject to **Retail Sales Tax** and therefore the Contractor shall not collect **Retail Sales Tax** from the Contracting Agency on those Contracts. Any incidental taxes paid as part of providing the services shall be included in the payments under the contract.

1-07.23(1) Construction Under Traffic

In the second paragraph, the following new sentence is inserted after the second sentence:

Accessibility to existing or temporary pedestrian push buttons shall not be impaired.

1-08.AP1

Section 1-08, Prosecution and Progress
May 5, 2014

1-08.1 Subcontracting

The eighth paragraph is revised to read:

On all projects, the Contractor shall certify to the actual amounts paid to Disadvantaged, Minority, Women's, or Small Business Enterprise firms that were used as Subcontractors, lower tier subcontractors, manufacturers, regular dealers, or service providers on the Contract. This Certification shall be submitted to the Project Engineer on a monthly basis each month between Execution of the Contract and Physical Completion of the contract using the application available at: https://remoteapps.wsdot.wa.gov/mapsdata/tools/dbeparticipation. The monthly report is due 20 calendar days following the end of the month. A monthly report shall be submitted for every month between Execution of the Contract and Physical Completion regardless of whether payments were made or work occurred.

The ninth paragraph is deleted.

1-09.AP1

Section 1-09, Measurement and Payment
January 5, 2015

1-09.6 Force Account

In the third paragraph of item number 3, the last sentence is revised to read:

In the event that prior quotations are not obtained and the vendor is not a firm independent from the Contractor or Subcontractor, then after-the-fact quotations may be obtained by the Engineer from the open market in the vicinity and the lowest such quotation may be used in place of submitted invoice.

1-10.AP1

Section 1-10, Temporary Traffic Control
August 4, 2014

1-10.1(1) Materials
The following material reference is deleted from this section:

Barrier Drums 9-35.8

1-10.1(2) Description
The first paragraph is revised to read:

The Contractor shall provide flaggers, and all other personnel required for labor for traffic control activities and not otherwise specified as being furnished by the Contracting Agency.

1-10.2(1) General
In the third paragraph, the first two sentences are revised to read:

The primary and alternate TCS shall be certified by one of the organizations listed in the Special Provisions. Possession of a current Washington State TCS card and flagging card by the primary and alternate TCS is mandatory.

1-10.2(1)B Traffic Control Supervisor
The first paragraph is revised to read:

A Traffic Control Supervisor (TCS) shall be present on the project whenever flagging or other traffic control labor is being utilized or less frequently, as authorized by the Engineer.

The last paragraph is revised to read:

The TCS may perform the Work described in Section 1-10.3(1)A Flaggers or in Section 1-10.3(1)B Other Traffic Control Labor and be compensated under those Bid items, provided that the duties of the TCS are accomplished.

1-10.2(2) Traffic Control Plans
The first paragraph is revised to read:

The traffic control plan or plans appearing in the Contract documents show a method of handling vehicle, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic. All construction signs, flaggers, and other traffic control devices are shown on the traffic control plan(s) except for emergency situations. If the Contractor proposes adding the use of flaggers to a plan, this will constitute a modification requiring approval by the Engineer. The modified plans shall show locations for all the required advance warning signs and a safe, protected location for the flagging station. If flagging is to be performed during hours of darkness, the plan shall include appropriate illumination for the flagging station.

In the second paragraph, the second sentence is revised to read:

Any Contractor-proposed modification, supplement or replacement shall show the necessary construction signs, flaggers, and other traffic control devices required to support the Work.

1-10.2(3) Conformance to Established Standards

In the second paragraph, the second sentence is revised to read:

> The National Cooperative Highway Research Project (NCHRP) Report 350 and the AASHTO Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) have established requirements for crash testing.

In the third paragraph, "NCHRP 350" is revised to read "NCHRP 350 or MASH".

In the fourth paragraph, "NCHRP 350" is revised to read "NCHRP 350 or MASH".

In the fifth paragraph, "NCHRP 350" is revised to read "NCHRP 350 or MASH".

1-10.3(1) Traffic Control Labor

The first paragraph is revised to read:

> The Contractor shall furnish all personnel for flagging, for the execution of all procedures related to temporary traffic control and for the setup, maintenance and removal of all temporary traffic control devices and construction signs necessary to control vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic during construction operations.

1-10.3(1)A Flaggers and Spotters

This section's title is revised to read:

> **Flaggers**

The first paragraph is revised to read:

> Flaggers shall be posted where shown on approved Traffic Control Plans or where directed by the Engineer. All flaggers shall possess a current flagging card issued by the State of Washington, Oregon, Montana, or Idaho. The flagging card shall be immediately available and shown to the Contracting Agency upon request.

The last paragraph is deleted.

1-10.3(1)B Other Traffic Control Labor

This section is revised to read:

> In addition to flagging duties, the Contractor shall provide personnel for all other traffic control procedures required by the construction operations and for the labor to install, maintain and remove any traffic control devices shown on Traffic Control Plans.

1-10.3(3)B Sequential Arrow Signs

This section is supplemented with the following:

> A sequential arrow sign is required for all lane closure tapers on a multilane facility. A separate sequential arrow sign shall be used for each closed lane. The arrow sign shall not be used to laterally shift traffic. When used in the caution mode, the four corner mode shall be used.

1-10.3(3)C Portable Changeable Message Signs

This section is revised to read:

> Where shown on an approved traffic control plan or where ordered by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide, operate, and maintain portable changeable message signs (PCMS). A PCMS shall be placed behind a barrier or guardrail whenever possible, but shall at a minimum provide 4 ft. of lateral

clearance to edge of travelled lane and be delineated by channelization devices. The Contractor shall remove the PCMS from the clear zone when not in use unless protected by barrier or guardrail.

1-10.3(3)F Barrier Drums

This section including title is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

1-10.3(3)F Vacant

1-10.3(3)K Portable Temporary Traffic Control Signal

The fifth paragraph is revised to read:

The Project Engineer or designee will inspect the signal system at initial installation/operation and approve the signal timing. Final approval will be based on the results of the operational inspection.

1-10.4(2) Item Bids With Lump Sum for Incidentals

In the second paragraph, the first and second sentences are revised to read:

"Flaggers" will be measured by the hour. Hours will be measured for each flagging station, shown on an approved Traffic Control Plan, when that station is staffed in accordance with Section 1-10.3(1)A.

The first sentence of the last bulleted item in this section is revised to read:

Installing and removing Barricades, Traffic Safety Drums, Cones, Tubular Markers and Warning Lights and Flashers to carry out approved Traffic Control Plan(s).

1-10.5(2) Item Bids With Lump Sum for Incidentals

This section is deleted and replaced with the following:

"Traffic Control Supervisor", lump sum.

The lump sum Contract payment shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work defined in Section 1-10.2(1)B.

"Pedestrian Traffic Control", lump sum.

The lump sum Contract payment shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work for pedestrian traffic control defined in Section 1-10.

"Flaggers", per hour.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work defined in Section 1-10.3(1)A.

"Other Traffic Control Labor", per hour.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all labor costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work specified for this item in Section 1-10.4(2).

"Construction Signs Class A", per square foot.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work described in Section 1-10.3(3)A. In the event that "Do Not Pass" and "Pass With Care" signs must be left in place, a change order, as described in Section 1-04.4, will be required. When the Bid Proposal contains the item "Sign Covering", then covering those signs indicated in the Contract will be measured and paid according to Section 8-21.

"Sequential Arrow Sign", per hour.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work described in Section 1-10.3(3)B.

"Portable Changeable Message Sign", per hour.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work for procuring all portable changeable message signs required for the project and for transporting these signs to and from the project.

"Transportable Attenuator", per each.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work described in Section 1-10.3(3)J except for costs compensated separately under the items "Operation of Transportable Attenuator" and "Repair Transportable Attenuator".

"Operation of Transportable Attenuator", per hour.

The unit Contract price, when applied to the number of units measured for this item in accordance with Section 1-10.4(2), shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work for operating transportable attenuators on the project.

"Repair Transportable Attenuator", by force account.

All costs of repairing or replacing transportable attenuators that are damaged by the motoring public while in use as shown on an approved Traffic Control Plan will be paid for by force account as specified in Section 1-09.6. To provide a common Proposal for all Bidders, the Contracting Agency has estimated the amount of force account for "Repair Transportable Attenuator" and has entered the amount in the Proposal to become a part of the total Bid by the Contractor. Transportable attenuators damaged due to the Contractor's operation or damaged in any manner when not in use shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at no expense to the Contracting Agency.

"Other Temporary Traffic Control", lump sum.

The lump sum Contract payment shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work defined in Section 1-10, and which costs are not compensated by one of the above-listed items.

"Portable Temporary Traffic Control Signal", lump sum.

The lump sum Contract payment shall be full compensation for all costs incurred by the Contractor in performing the Work as described in Section 1-10.3(3)K, including all costs for traffic control during manual control, adjustment, malfunction, or failure of the portable traffic control signals and during replacement of failed or malfunctioning signals.

2-02.AP2

Section 2-02, Removal of Structures and Obstructions
January 5, 2015

2-02.3(2) Removal of Bridges, Box Culverts, and Other Drainage Structures
This section is supplemented with the following new subsections:

2-02.3(2)A Bridge Removal

2-02.3(2)A1 Bridge Demolition Plan Submittal

The Contractor shall submit a Type 2E Working Drawing consisting of a bridge demolition plan, showing the method of removing the existing bridge(s), or portions of bridges, as specified.

The bridge demolition plan shall show all equipment, sequence of operations, and details required to complete the work, including containment, collection, and disposal of all debris. The plan shall include a crane foundation stability analysis and crane load calculations for the work. The plan shall detail the containment, collection, and disposal of all debris. The plan shall show all stages of demolition.

When the bridge removal work includes removal of a truss, and when the Contractor's removal method involves use of a crane or cranes to pick, lift, and remove the truss, the Contractor shall confirm the truss dead load weight prior to beginning the truss removal operation. The operation of confirming the truss dead load shall be performed at both ends of the truss, and shall ensure that the truss is broken free of its support bearings. The Contractor's method of confirming the truss dead load, whether by hydraulic jacks or other means, shall be included in the Contractor's bridge demolition plan submittal.

When the bridge removal work involves removing portions of existing concrete without replacement, the methods and tools used to achieve the smooth surface and profile specified in Section 2-02.3(2)A2 shall be included in the Contractor's bridge demolition plan submittal.

2-02.3(2)A2 Removing Portions of Existing Concrete

Care shall be taken in removing concrete to prevent overbreakage or damage to portions of the existing Structure which are to remain. Before concrete removal begins, a saw cut shall be made into the surface of the concrete at the perimeter of the removal limits. The saw cut shall be 3/4-inch deep when the steel reinforcement is to remain, and may be deeper when the steel reinforcement is removed with the concrete.

Concrete shall be completely removed (exposing the deformed surface of the bar) from existing steel reinforcing bars which extend from the existing members and are specified to remain. Steel reinforcing bars that are not designated to remain shall be cut a minimum of 1-inch behind the final surface. The void left by removal of the steel reinforcing bar shall be filled with mortar conforming to Section 9-20.4(2). The mortar shall match the color of the existing concrete surface as nearly as practicable.

The Contractor shall roughen, clean, and saturate existing concrete surfaces, against which fresh concrete will be placed, in accordance with Section 6-02.3(12)B. When a portion of existing concrete is to be removed without replacement, concrete shall be removed to a clean line with a smooth surface of less than 1/16 inch profile.

2-02.3(2)A3 Use of Explosives for Bridge Demolition
Explosives shall not be used for bridge demolition, except as specifically allowed by the Special Provisions.

2-02.5 Payment
This section is supplemented with the following new Bid items:

"Removing Existing Bridge___", lump sum.

"Removing Existing Structure___", lump sum.

"Removing Portion of Existing Bridge___", lump sum.

"Removing Portion of Existing Structure___", lump sum.

3-04.AP3

Section 3-04, Acceptance of Aggregate
August 4, 2014

3-04.5 Payment
In Table 2, the row containing the item "HMA Aggregate" is revised to read:

9-03.8(2)	HMA Aggregate						15	15	Uncompacted Void Content 15

5-04.AP5

Section 5-04, Hot Mix Asphalt
January 5, 2015

5-04.3(3)A Material Transfer Device/Vehicle
The first paragraph is supplemented with the following new sentence:

At the Contractor's request the Engineer may approve paving without an MTD/V; the Engineer will determine if an equitable adjustment in cost or time is due.

In the last sentence of the second paragraph, "Project Engineer" is revised to read "Engineer".

5-04.3(5)A Preparation of Existing Surfaces
The first sentence of the last paragraph is revised to read:

Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the tack coat shall be CSS-1 or CSS-1h emulsified asphalt.

5-04.3(7)A3 Commercial Evaluation

The second sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

> Mix designs for HMA accepted by commercial evaluation shall be submitted to the Project Engineer on WSDOT Form 350-042.

5-04.3(8)A4 Definition of Sampling and Sublot

In the second sentence of the second paragraph, "800 tons" is revised to read "1,000 tons".

5-04.3(10)A General

In the first paragraph, "checking" and "cracking" are deleted.

In the third paragraph, the following new sentence is inserted after the second sentence:

> Coverage with a steel wheel roller may precede pneumatic tired rolling.

In the third paragraph, the following new sentence is inserted before the last sentence:

> Regardless of mix temperature, a roller shall not be operated in a mode that results in checking or cracking of the mat.

5-04.3(10)B1 General

In this section, "Project Engineer" is revised to read "Engineer".

The first paragraph is revised to read:

> HMA mixture accepted by statistical or nonstatistical evaluation that is used in traffic lanes, including lanes for ramps, truck climbing, weaving, and speed change, and having a specified compacted course thickness greater than 0.10-foot, shall be compacted to a specified level of relative density. The specified level of relative density shall be a Composite Pay Factor (CPF) of not less than 0.75 when evaluated in accordance with Section 1-06.2, using a minimum of 91 percent of the maximum density. The percent of maximum density shall be determined by WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T 729 when using the nuclear density gauge and WSDOT SOP 736 when using cores to determine density. The specified level of density attained will be determined by the statistical evaluation of the density of the pavement.

The following four new paragraphs are inserted after the first paragraph:

> Tests for the determination of the pavement density will be taken in accordance the required procedures for measurement by a nuclear density gauge or roadway cores after completion of the finish rolling.
>
> If the Contracting Agency uses a nuclear density gauge to determine density the test procedures FOP for WAQTC TM 8 and WSDOT SOP T 729 will be used on the day the mix is placed.
>
> Roadway cores for density may be obtained by either the Contracting Agency or the Contractor in accordance with WSDOT SOP 734. The core diameter shall be 4-inches unless other approved by the Engineer. Roadway cores will be tested by the Contracting Agency in accordance with WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T 166.
>
> If the Contract includes the Bid item "Roadway Core" the cores shall be obtained by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer on the same day the mix is placed and at locations designated by the

Engineer. If the Contract does not include the Bid item "Roadway Core" the Contracting Agency will obtain the cores.

In the sixth paragraph (after the preceding Amendments are applied), the second sentence is revised to read:

Sublots will be uniform in size with a maximum of approximately 100 tons per sublot; the final sublot of the day may be increased to 150 tons.

5-04.3(10)B4 Test Results

The first paragraph is revised to read:

The results of all compaction acceptance testing and the CPF of the lot after three sublots have been tested will be available to the Contractor through WSDOT's website. Determination of the relative density of the HMA with a nuclear density gauge requires a correlation factor and may require resolution after the correlation factor is known. Acceptance of HMA compaction will be based on the statistical evaluation and CPF so determined.

In the second paragraph, the first sentence is revised to read:

For a sublot that has been tested with a nuclear density gauge that did not meet the minimum of 91 percent of the reference maximum density in a compaction lot with a CPF below 1.00 and thus subject to a price reduction or rejection, the Contractor may request that a core be used for determination of the relative density of the sublot.

In the second sentence of the second paragraph, "moisture-density" is revised to read "density".

In the second paragraph, the fourth sentence is deleted.

5-04.3(20) Anti-Stripping Additive

This section is revised to read:

Anti-stripping additive shall be added to the liquid asphalt by the asphalt supplier prior to shipment to the hot mix asphalt mixing plant in the amount designated in the WSDOT mix design evaluation report provided by the Contracting Agency. Paving shall not begin before the anti-strip requirements have been provided to the Contractor. Anti-strip is not required for temporary work that will be removed prior to Completion.

5-04.4 Measurement

The following new paragraph is inserted after the first paragraph:

Roadway cores will be measured per each for the number of cores taken.

The second to last paragraph is deleted.

5-04.5 Payment

The bid item "Removing Temporary Pavement Marking", per linear foot and paragraph following bid item are deleted.

The following new bid item is inserted before the second to last paragraph:

"Roadway Core", per each.

The Contractor's costs for all other Work associated with the coring (e.g., traffic control) shall be incidental and included within the unit Bid price per each and no additional payments will be made.

8-01.AP8

Section 8-01, Erosion Control and Water Pollution Control
January 5, 2015

8-01.2 Materials
This section is supplemented with the following new paragraph:

For all seed the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with the following documentation:

1. The state or provincial seed dealer license and endorsements.

2. Copies of Washington State Department of Agriculture (WSDA) test results on each lot of seed. Test results must be within six months prior to the date of application.

8-01.3(1)A Submittals
The first sentence in the second paragraph is revised to read:

Modified TESC Plans shall meet all requirements of the current edition of the WSDOT Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control Manual M 3109.

8-01.3(1)C Water Management
Items number 1 through 3 are deleted.

This section is supplemented with the following new subsections:

8-01.3(1)C1 Disposal of Dewatering Water
When uncontaminated groundwater with a pH range of 6.5 – 8.5 is encountered in an excavation, it may be disposed of as follows:

1. When the turbidity of the groundwater is 25 NTU or less, it may bypass detention and treatment facilities and be discharged into the stormwater conveyance system at a rate that will not cause erosion or flooding in the receiving surface water body.

2. When the turbidity of the groundwater is not more than 25 NTU above or 125% of the turbidity of the site stormwater runoff, whichever is greater, the same detention and treatment facilities as used to treat the site runoff may be used.

3. When the turbidity of the groundwater is more than 25 NTU above or 125% of the turbidity of the site stormwater runoff, whichever is greater, the groundwater shall be treated separately from the site stormwater.

Alternatively, the Contractor may pursue independent disposal and treatment alternatives that do not use the stormwater conveyance system.

8-01.3(1)C2 Process Wastewater

Wastewater generated on-site as a byproduct of a construction process shall not be discharged to surface waters of the State. Some sources of process wastewater may be infiltrated in accordance with the NPDES Construction Stormwater General Permit.

8-01.3(1)C3 Shaft Drilling Slurry Wastewater

Wastewater generated on-site during shaft drilling activity shall be managed and disposed of in accordance with the requirements below. No shaft drilling slurry wastewater shall be discharged to surface waters of the State. Neither the sediment nor liquid portions of the shaft drilling slurry wastewater shall be contaminated, as detectable by visible or olfactory indication (e.g., chemical sheen or smell).

1. Water-only shaft drilling slurry or water slurry with approved flocculants may be infiltrated on-site. Flocculants used shall meet the requirements of Section 9-14.5(1) or shall be chitosan products listed as General Use Level Designation (GULD) on the Department of Ecology's stormwater treatment technologies webpage for construction treatment. Infiltration is permitted if the following requirements are met:

    a. Wastewater shall have a pH of 6.5 – 8.5 prior to discharge.

    b. The source water meets drinking water standards or the Groundwater Quality Criteria listed in WAC 173-200-040.

    c. The amount of flocculant added to the slurry shall be kept to the minimum needed to adequately settle out solids. The flocculant shall be thoroughly mixed into the slurry.

    d. Infiltration locations shall be at least 100 feet away from surface waters, wells, on-site sewage systems, aquifer-sensitive recharge areas, sole source aquifers, and well-head protection areas. Before infiltration begins, there shall be a minimum of 5 feet of unsaturated soil between the soil surface receiving the wastewater for infiltration and the groundwater surface (i.e., saturated soil).

    e. The slurry removed from the shaft shall be contained in a leak proof cell or tank for a minimum of 3 hours.

    f. Within a 24 hour period, a maximum of 21,000 gallons of slurry wastewater may be infiltrated in an infiltration location. The infiltration rate shall be reduced if needed to prevent wastewater from leaving the infiltration location. The infiltration site shall be monitored regularly during infiltration activity. All wastewater discharged to the ground must fully infiltrate and discharges must stop before the end of each work day.

    g. After infiltration activity is complete, loose sediment in the infiltration location that may have resulted from the infiltration activity or the removal of BMPs used to manage infiltration activity shall be stabilized to prevent mobilization by stormwater runoff.

    h. Drilling spoils and settled sediments remaining in the containment cell or tank shall be disposed of in accordance with Section 6-19.3(4)F.

    i. Infiltration locations shall be marked on the on-site temporary erosion and sediment control (TESC) plan sheets before the infiltration activity begins.

j. Prior to infiltrating water-only shaft drilling slurry or water slurry with approved flocculants, the Contractor shall submit a Shaft Drilling Slurry Wastewater Management and Infiltration Plan as a Type 2 Working Drawing. This Plan shall be kept on-site, adapted if needed to meet the construction requirements, and updated to reflect what is being done in the field. The Working Drawing shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

i. Plan sheet showing the proposed infiltration location and all surface waters, wells, on-site sewage systems, aquifer-sensitive recharge areas, sole source aquifers, and well-head protection areas within 150 feet.

ii. The proposed elevation of soil surface receiving the wastewater for infiltration and the anticipated phreatic surface (i.e., saturated soil).

iii. The source of the water used to produce the slurry.

iv. The estimated total volume of wastewater to be infiltrated.

v. The approved flocculant to be used (if any).

vi. The controls or methods (e.g., trenches, traps, berms, silt fence, dispersion, or discharge metering devices) that will be used to prevent surface wastewater runoff from leaving the infiltration location. The Working Drawing shall include all pertinent design details (e.g., sizing of trenches or traps, placement or height of berms, application techniques) needed to demonstrate the proposed controls or methods are adequate to prevent surface wastewater runoff from leaving the infiltration location.

vii. The strategy for removing slurry wastewater from the shaft and containing the slurry wastewater once it has been removed from the shaft.

viii. The strategy for monitoring infiltration activity and adapting methods to ensure compliance.

ix. A contingency plan that can be implemented immediately if it becomes evident that the controls in place or methods being used are not adequate.

x. The strategy for cleaning up the infiltration location after the infiltration activity is done. Cleanup shall include stabilizing any loose sediment on the surface within the infiltration area generated as a byproduct of suspended solids in the infiltrated wastewater or soil disturbance associated with BMP placement and removal.

2. Shaft drilling mineral slurry, synthetic slurry, or slurry with polymer additives not approved for infiltration shall be contained and disposed of by the Contractor at an approved disposal facility in accordance with Section 2-03.3(7)C. Spoils that have come into contact with mineral slurry shall be disposed of in accordance with Section 6-19.3(4)F.

8-01.3(1)C4 Management of Off-Site Water

Prior to disruption of the normal watercourse, the Contractor shall intercept the off-site surface water and pipe it either through or around the project site. This water shall not be combined with on-site stormwater. It shall be discharged at its preconstruction outfall point in such a manner that there is no increase in erosion below the site. The Contractor shall submit a Type 2 Working Drawing consisting of the method for performing this Work.

8-01.3(2)A Preparation for Application

This section's content is deleted and replaced with the following two new subsections:

8-01.3(2)A1 Seeding

Areas to be cultivated are shown in the Plans or specified in the Special Provisions. The areas shall be cultivated to the depths specified to provide a reasonably firm but friable seedbed. Cultivation shall take place no sooner than 2 weeks prior to seeding.

All areas to be seeded, including excavated slopes shall be compacted and prepared unless otherwise specified or ordered by the Engineer. A cleated roller, crawler tractor, or similar equipment that forms longitudinal depressions at least 2 inches deep shall be used for compaction and preparation of the surface to be seeded.

The entire area shall be uniformly covered with longitudinal depressions formed perpendicular to the natural flow of water on the slope. The soil shall be conditioned with sufficient water so the longitudinal depressions remain in the soil surface until completion of the seeding.

Prior to seeding, the finished grade of the soil shall be 1 inch below the top of all curbs, junction and valve boxes, walks, driveways, and other Structures. The soil shall be in a weed free and bare condition.

All bags of seed shall be brought to the site in sealed bags and shall have seed labels attached showing the seed meets the Specifications. Seed which has become wet, moldy, or otherwise damaged in transit or storage will not be accepted.

8-01.3(2)A2 Temporary Seeding

A cleated roller, crawler tractor, or similar equipment that forms longitudinal depressions at least 2 inches deep shall be used for compaction and preparation of the surface to be seeded. The entire area shall be uniformly covered with longitudinal depressions formed perpendicular to the natural flow of water on the slope. The soil shall be conditioned with sufficient water so the longitudinal depressions remain in the soil surface until completion of the seeding.

8-01.3(2)B Seeding and Fertilizing

In the list in the second paragraph, item numbers 1-5 are revised to read:

1. A hydro seeder that utilizes water as the carrying agent, and maintains continuous agitation through paddle blades. It shall have an operating capacity sufficient to agitate, suspend, and mix into a homogeneous slurry the specified amount of seed and water or other material. Distribution and discharge lines shall be large enough to prevent stoppage and shall be equipped with a set of hydraulic discharge spray nozzles that will provide a uniform distribution of the slurry.

2. Blower equipment with an adjustable disseminating device capable of maintaining a constant, measured rate of material discharge that will ensure an even distribution of seed at the rates specified.

3. Helicopters properly equipped for aerial seeding.

4. Power-drawn drills or seeders.

5. Areas in which the above methods are impractical may be seeded by hand methods.

8-01.3(2)C Liming
This section including title is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

8-01.3(2)C Vacant

8-01.3(2)D Mulching
The first sentence of the second paragraph is revised to read:

Distribution of straw mulch material shall be by means that utilizes forced air to blow mulch material on seeded areas.

8-01.3(11) Outlet Protection
In the last sentence, "Section 9-13.6" is revised to read "Section 9-13.1(5)".

8-01.4 Measurement
In the twelfth paragraph, "liming" is deleted.

8-01.5 Payment
The bid item "Liming", per acre is deleted.

8-22.AP8

Section 8-22, Pavement Marking
January 5, 2015

8-22.3(6) Removal of Pavement Markings
The second sentence of the first paragraph is revised to read:

Grinding to remove painted markings is only allowed prior to application of a Bituminous Surface Treatment.

8-23.AP8

Section 8-23, Temporary Pavement Markings
January 5, 2015

This section's content is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following new sub-sections:

8-23.1 Description
The Work consists of furnishing, installing, and removing temporary pavement markings. Temporary pavement markings shall be provided where noted in the Plans; for all lane shifts and detours resulting from construction activities; or when permanent markings are removed because of construction operations.

8-23.2 Materials

Materials for temporary markings shall be paint, plastic, tape, raised pavement markers or flexible raised pavement markers. Materials for pavement markings shall meet the following requirements:

Raised Pavement Markers	9-21
Temporary Marking Paint	9-34.2(6)
Plastic	9-34.3
Glass Beads for Pavement Marking Materials	9-34.4
Temporary Pavement Marking Tape	9-34.5
Temporary Flexible Raised Pavement Markers	9-34.6

8.23.3 Construction Requirements

8-23.3(1) General

The Contractor shall select the type of pavement marking material in accordance with the Contract.

8-23.3(2) Preliminary Spotting

All preliminary layout and marking in preparation for application or removal of temporary pavement markings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

8-23.3(3) Preparation of Roadway Surface

Surface preparation for temporary pavement markings shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

8-23.3(4) Pavement Marking Application

8-23.3(4)A Temporary Pavement Markings – Short Duration

Temporary pavement markings – short duration shall meet the following requirements:

Temporary Center Line – A BROKEN line used to delineate adjacent lanes of traffic moving in opposite directions. The broken pattern shall be based on a 40-foot unit, consisting of a 4-foot line with a 36-foot gap if paint or tape is used. If temporary raised pavement markers are used, the pattern shall be based on a 40-foot unit, consisting of a grouping of three temporary raised pavement markers, each spaced 3 feet apart, with a 34 foot gap.

Temporary Edge Line – A SOLID line used on the edges of Traveled Way. The line shall be continuous if paint or tape is used. If temporary raised pavement markers are used, the line shall consist of markers installed continuously at 5-foot spacing.

Temporary Lane Line – A BROKEN line used to delineate adjacent lanes with traffic traveling in the same direction. The broken pattern shall be based on a 40-foot unit, consisting of a 4-foot line with a 36-foot gap, if paint or tape is used. If temporary raised pavement markers are used, the pattern shall be based on a 40-foot unit, consisting of a grouping of three temporary raised pavement markers, each spaced 3 feet apart, with a 34 foot gap.

Lane line and right edge line shall be white in color. Center line and left edge line shall be yellow in color. Edge lines shall be installed only if specifically required in the Contract. All temporary pavement markings shall be retroreflective.

8-23.3(4)A1 Temporary Pavement Marking Paint
Paint used for short duration temporary pavement markings shall be applied in one application at a thickness of 15 mils or 108 square feet per gallon. Glass beads shall be in accordance with Section 8-22.3(3)G.

8-23.3(4)A2 Temporary Pavement Marking Tape
Application of temporary pavement marking tape shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
Black mask pavement marking tape shall mask the existing line in its entirety.

8-23.3(4)A3 Temporary Raised Pavement Markers
Temporary raised pavement markers are not allowed on bituminous surface treatments.

8-23.3(4)A4 Temporary Flexible Raised Pavement Markers
Flexible raised pavement markers are required for new applications of bituminous surface treatments. Flexible raised pavement markers are not allowed on other pavement types unless otherwise specified or approved by the Engineer. Flexible raised pavement markers shall be installed with the protective cover in place. The cover shall be removed immediately after spraying asphaltic material.

8-23.3(4)B Temporary Pavement Markings – Long Duration
Application of paint, pavement marking tape and plastic for long duration pavement markings shall meet the requirements of Section 8-22.3(3); application of raised pavement markers shall meet the requirements of Section 8-09.3; and application of flexible pavement markings shall be in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

8-23.3(4)C Tolerance for Lines
Tolerance for lines shall conform to Section 8-22.3(4).

8-23.3(4)D Maintenance of Pavement Markings
Temporary pavement markings shall be maintained in serviceable condition throughout the project until permanent pavement markings are installed. As directed by the Engineer; temporary pavement markings that are damaged, including normal wear by traffic, shall be repaired or replaced immediately. Repaired and replaced pavement markings shall meet the requirements for the original pavement marking.

8-23.3(4)E Removal of Pavement Markings
Removal of temporary paint is not required prior to paving; all other temporary pavement markings shall be removed.

All temporary pavement markings that are required on the wearing course prior to construction of permanent pavement markings and are not a part of the permanent markings shall be completely removed concurrent with or immediately subsequent to the construction of the permanent pavement markings. Temporary flexible raised pavement markers on bituminous surface treatment pavements shall be cut off flush with the surface if their location conflicts with the alignment of the permanent pavement markings. All other temporary pavement markings shall be removed in accordance with Section 8-22.3(6).

All damage to the permanent Work caused by removing temporary pavement markings shall be repaired by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contracting Agency.

8-23.4 Measurement

Temporary pavement markings will be measured by the linear foot of each installed line or grouping of markers, with no deduction for gaps in the line or markers and no additional measurement for the second application of paint required for long duration paint lines. Short duration and long duration temporary pavement markings will be measured for the initial installation only.

8-23.5 Payment

Payment will be made in accordance with Section 1-04.1, for each of the following Bid items that are included in the Proposal:

"Temporary Pavement Marking – Short Duration", per linear foot.

"Temporary Pavement Marking – Long Duration", per linear foot.

The unit Contract price per linear foot for "Temporary Pavement Marking – Short Duration" and "Temporary Pavement Marking – Long Duration" shall be full pay for all Work.

9-14.AP9

Section 9-14, Erosion Control and Roadside Planting
January 5, 2015

9.14.1 Soil

This section, including title, is revised to read:

9-14.1 Topsoil

Topsoil shall not contain any recycled material, foreign materials, or any listed Noxious and Nuisance weeds of any Class designated by authorized State or County officials. Aggregate shall not comprise more than 10% by volume of Topsoil and shall not be greater than two inches in diameter.

9-14.1(2) Topsoil Type B

The last sentence of the second paragraph is deleted.

9-14.2 Seed

This section is revised to read:

Seed of the type specified shall be certified in accordance with WAC 16-302. Seed mixes shall be commercially prepared and supplied in sealed containers. The labels shall show:

(1) Common and botanical names of seed
(2) Lot number
(3) Net weight
(4) Pounds of Pure live seed (PLS) in the mix
(5) Origin of seed

All seed vendors must have a business license issued by supplier's state or provincial Department of Licensing with a "seed dealer" endorsement.

9-14.4(3) Bark or Wood Chips

This section's title is revised to read:

Bark or Wood Chip Mulch

The first paragraph is revised to read:

Bark or wood chip mulch shall be derived from fir, pine, or hemlock species. It shall not contain resin, tannin, or other compounds in quantities that would be detrimental to plant life. Sawdust shall not be used as mulch. Mulch produced from finished wood products or construction debris will not be allowed.

9-14.4(6) Gypsum

The first sentence is revised to read:

Gypsum shall consist of Calcium Sulfate ($CaSO_4 \cdot 2H_2O$) in a pelletized or granular form.

9-14.4(7) Tackifier

This section is revised to read:

Tackifiers are used as a tie-down for soil, compost, seed, and/or mulch. Tackifiers shall contain no growth or germination-inhibiting materials and shall not reduce infiltration rates. Tackifiers shall hydrate in water and readily blend with other slurry materials.

The Contractor shall provide test results documenting the tackifier meets the requirements for Acute Toxicity, Solvents, and Heavy Metals as required in Table 1 in Section 9-14.4(2). The tests shall be performed at the manufacturer's recommended application rate.

9-14.4(8) Compost

The second paragraph is revised to read:

Compost production and quality shall comply with WAC 173-350.

9-14.4(8)A Compost Submittal Requirements

Item 2 is revised to read:

5. A copy of the Solid Waste Handling Permit issued to the manufacturer by the Jurisdictional Health Department in accordance with WAC 173-350 (Minimum Functional Standards for Solid Waste Handling).

9-14.6(1) Description

Item number 3 in the fourth paragraph is revised to read:

6. Live pole cuttings shall have a diameter between 2 inches and 3.5 inches. Live poles shall have no more than three branches which must be located at the top end of the pole and those branches shall be pruned back to the first bud from the main stem.

9-14.6(2) Quality

The second and third paragraphs in this section are revised to read:

All plant material shall comply with State and Federal laws with respect to inspection for plant diseases and insect infestation. Plants must meet Washington State Department of Agriculture plant quarantines and have a certificate of inspection. Plants originating in Canada must be accompanied by a phytosanitary certificate stating the plants meet USDA health requirements.

All plant material shall be purchased from a nursery licensed to sell plants in their state or province.

9-34.AP9

Section 9-34, Pavement Marking Material
January 5, 2015

9-34.2 Paint
The second paragraph is revised to read:

Blue and black paint shall comply with the requirements of yellow paint in Section 9-34.2(4) and Section 9-34.2(5), with the exception that blue and black paints do not need to meet the requirements for titanium dioxide, directional reflectance, and contrast ratio.

9-34.4 Glass Beads for Pavement Marking Materials
In the third paragraph, the table titled "Metal Concentration Limits" is revised to read:

Metal Concentration Limits		
Element	**Test Method**	**Max. Parts Per Million (ppm)**
Arsenic	EPA 3052 SW-846 6010C	10.0
Barium	EPA 3052 SW-846 6010C	100.0
Cadmium	EPA 3052 SW-846 6010C	1.0
Chromium	EPA 3052 SW-846 6010C	5.0
Lead	EPA 3052 SW-846 6010C	50.0
Silver	EPA 3052 SW-846 6010C	5.0
Mercury	EPA 3052 SW-846 7471B	4.0

9-34.5 Temporary Pavement Marking Tape
This section is revised to read:

Biodegradable tape with paper backing is not allowed.

This section is supplemented with the following new sub-sections:

9-34.5(1) Temporary Pavement Marking Tape – Short Duration
Temporary pavement marking tape for short duration shall conform to ASTM D4592 Type II except that black tape, black mask tape and the black portion of the contrast removable tape, shall be non-reflective.

9-34.5(2) Temporary Pavement Marking Tape – Long Duration
Temporary pavement marking tape for long duration shall conform to ASTM D4592 Type I. Temporary pavement marking tape for long duration, except for black tape, shall have a minimum initial coefficient of retroreflective luminance of 200 $mcd*m^{-2}*lx^{-1}$ when measured in accordance with ASTM E 2832 or ASTM E 2177. Black tape, black mask tape and the black portion of the contrast removable tape, shall be non-reflective.

9-34.6 Temporary Raised Pavement Markers
This section's title is revised to read:

Temporary Flexible Raised Pavement Markers

The second paragraph is deleted.

9-35.AP9

Section 9-35, Temporary Traffic Control Materials
August 4, 2014

9-35.0 General Requirements
The following item is deleted from the list of temporary traffic control materials:

Barrier Drums

The last sentence of the second paragraph is revised to read:

Certification for crashworthiness according to NCHRP 350 or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) will be required as described in Section 1-10.2(3).

9-35.2 Construction Signs
The first sentence is revised to read:

Construction signs shall conform to the requirements of the MUTCD and shall meet the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 for Category 2 devices or MASH.

9-35.7 Traffic Safety Drums
The third paragraph is revised to read:

Drums and light units shall meet the crashworthiness requirements of NCHRP 350 or MASH as described in Section 1-10.2(3).

9-35.8 Barrier Drums
This section including title is deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

9-35.8 Vacant

9-35.12 Transportable Attenuator
In the first paragraph, the fourth sentence is revised to read:

The Contractor shall provide certification that the transportable attenuator complies with NCHRP 350 Test level 3 or MASH Test Level 3 requirements.

9-35.13 Tall Channelizing Devices
In the sixth paragraph, the last sentence is revised to read:

The method of attachment must ensure that the light does not separate from the device upon impact and light units shall meet the crashworthiness requirements of NCHRP 350 or MASH as described in Section 1-10.2(3).

SPECIAL PROVISIONS TO THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

INTRODUCTION TO THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS

(July 31, 2007 APWA GSP)

The work on this project shall be accomplished in accordance with the *Standard Specifications for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction,* 2014 edition, as issued by the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) and the American Public Works Association (APWA), Washington State Chapter (hereafter "Standard Specifications"). The Standard Specifications, as modified or supplemented by the Amendments to the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions, all of which are made a part of the Contract Documents, shall govern all of the Work.

These Special Provisions are made up of both General Special Provisions (GSPs) from various sources, which may have project-specific fill-ins; and project-specific Special Provisions. Each Provision supplements, modifies, or replaces the comparable Standard Specification, or is a new Provision. The deletion, amendment, alteration, or addition to any subsection or portion of the Standard Specifications is meant to pertain only to that particular portion of the section, and in no way should it be interpreted that the balance of the section does not apply.

The project-specific Special Provisions are not labeled as such. The GSPs are labeled under the headers of each GSP, with the date of the GSP and its source, as follows:

(May 18, 2007 APWA GSP)
(August 7, 2006 WSDOT GSP)
(April 2, 2007 R&E GSP)
(NWR February 5, 2007)

Also incorporated into the Contract Documents by reference are:

- *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways*, currently adopted edition, with Washington State modifications, if any
- *Standard Plans for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction*, WSDOT/APWA, current edition
- *City of Ferndale Development Standards*

Contractor shall obtain copies of these publications, at Contractor's own expense

1

DIVISION 1
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

DESCRIPTION OF WORK
(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)

This contract provides for crack sealing and pavement repair on Main Street, Vista Drive, and Thornton Street. Work will include traffic control; crack sealing; pavement repair; HMA; and other work in accordance with the Contract Plans, Special Provisions, the Standard Specifications, including the amendments thereto, and Standard Plans.

1-01.3 Definitions
(July 23, 2015 APWA GSP)

Delete the heading **Completion Dates** and the three paragraphs that follow it, and replace them with the following:

Dates

Bid Opening Date

The date on which the Contracting Agency publicly opens and reads the Bids.

Award Date

The date of the formal decision of the Contracting Agency to accept the lowest responsible and responsive Bidder for the Work.

Contract Execution Date

The date the Contracting Agency officially binds the Agency to the Contract.

Notice to Proceed Date

The date stated in the Notice to Proceed on which the Contract time begins.

Substantial Completion Date

The day the Engineer determines the Contracting Agency has full and unrestricted use and benefit of the facilities, both from the operational and safety standpoint, any remaining traffic disruptions will be rare and brief, and only minor incidental work, replacement of temporary substitute facilities, plant establishment periods, or correction or repair remains for the Physical Completion of the total Contract.

Physical Completion Date

The day all of the Work is physically completed on the project. All documentation required by the Contract and required by law does not necessarily need to be furnished by the Contractor by this date.

Completion Date

The day all the Work specified in the Contract is completed and all the obligations of the Contractor under the contract are fulfilled by the Contractor. All documentation required

by the Contract and required by law must be furnished by the Contractor before establishment of this date.

Final Acceptance Date

The date on which the Contracting Agency accepts the Work as complete.

Supplement this Section with the following:

All references in the Standard Specifications, Amendments, or WSDOT General Special Provisions, to the terms "State", "Department of Transportation", "Washington State Transportation Commission", "Commission", "Secretary of Transportation", "Secretary", "Headquarters", and "State Treasurer" shall be revised to read "Contracting Agency".

All references to "State Materials Laboratory" shall be revised to read "Contracting Agency designated location".

All references to "final contract voucher certification" shall be interpreted to mean the final payment form established by the Contracting Agency.

Additive
A supplemental unit of work or group of bid items, identified separately in the Bid Proposal, which may, at the discretion of the Contracting Agency, be awarded in addition to the base bid.

Alternate
One of two or more units of work or groups of bid items, identified separately in the Bid Proposal, from which the Contracting Agency may make a choice between different methods or material of construction for performing the same work.

Business Day
A business day is any day from Monday through Friday except holidays as listed in Section 1-08.5.

Contract Bond
The definition in the Standard Specifications for "Contract Bond" applies to whatever bond form(s) are required by the Contract Documents, which may be a combination of a Payment Bond and a Performance Bond.

Contract Documents
See definition for "Contract".

Contract Time
The period of time established by the terms and conditions of the Contract within which the Work must be physically completed.

Notice of Award
The written notice from the Contracting Agency to the successful Bidder signifying the Contracting Agency's acceptance of the Bid Proposal.

Notice to Proceed
The written notice from the Contracting Agency or Engineer to the Contractor authorizing and directing the Contractor to proceed with the Work and establishing the date on which the Contract time begins.

Traffic
Both vehicular and non-vehicular traffic, such as pedestrians, bicyclists, wheelchairs, and equestrian traffic.

1-02 BID PROCEDURES AND CONDITIONS

1-02.1 Prequalification of Bidders

Delete this Section and replace it with the following:

1-02.1 Qualifications of Bidder
(January 24, 2011 APWA GSP)

Before award of a public works contract, a bidder must meet at least the minimum qualifications of RCW 39.04.350(1) to be considered a responsible bidder and qualified to be awarded a public works project.

1-02.2 Plans and Specifications
(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

Information as to where Bid Documents can be obtained or reviewed can be found in the Call for Bids (Advertisement for Bids) for the work.

After award of the contract, plans and specifications will be issued to the Contractor at no cost as detailed below:

To Prime Contractor	No. of Sets	Basis of Distribution
Reduced plans (11" x 17")	5	Furnished automatically upon award.
Contract Provisions	5	Furnished automatically upon award.

Large plans (e.g., 22" x 34")	3	Furnished only upon request.

Additional plans and Contract Provisions may be obtained by the Contractor from the source stated in the Call for Bids, at the Contractor's own expense.

1-02.4(1) General
(March 17, 2010 R&E GSP)

Section 1-02.4(1) is supplemented with the following:

If the Bidder finds any discrepancy in, or omission from the specifications or plans, or if there is any doubt as to their meaning, the Bidder shall promptly notify Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc. (360) 354-3687. Any addenda issued during the time of bidding will be numbered consecutively and will be incorporated into these contract documents. The Bidder shall be responsible to ascertain, prior to submittal of a bid proposal that all addenda issued have been received, and are acknowledged on the "Bid Proposal Signature and Addendum Acknowledgment" form. Addendums will only be issued to those contractors appearing on the Plan Holders List at Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, 423 Front Street, Lynden WA. It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure their name appears on the Plan Holders List.

Any interpretation or correction of the bid documents will be made only by addendum, and a copy of such addendum will be mailed or delivered to each person whose name appears on the Plan Holders List. The Contracting Agency will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the bid documents. No oral interpretations by the Contracting Agency of any provision in the bid documents will be considered binding.

Pre-Bid Conference
Due to the nature of the project, the Contracting Agency will hold one pre-bid conference for all proposal holders for this project. Subcontractors or other plan holders are encouraged to attend.

Those prospective bidders wanting to take part in the Pre-Bid Conference shall meet at the Ferndale City Hall, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, Washington 98248. The meeting will start on August 20, 2015, at 11:00 AM. A jobsite visit may follow upon request. Attendance at this Pre-Bid Conference is not mandatory.

1-02.4(2) Subsurface Information
(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)

The second sentence in the first paragraph is revised to read:

The Summary of Geotechnical Conditions and the boring logs, <u>if and when included</u> as an appendix to the Special Provisions, shall be considered as part of the Contract.

1-02.5 Proposal Forms

(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

The Proposal Form will identify the project and its location and describe the work. It will also list estimated quantities, units of measurement, the items of work, and the materials to be furnished at the unit bid prices. The bidder shall complete spaces on the proposal form that call for, but are not limited to, unit prices; extensions; summations; the total bid amount; signatures; date; and, where applicable, retail sales taxes and acknowledgment of addenda; the bidder's name, address, telephone number, and signature; the bidder's D/M/WBE commitment, if applicable; a State of Washington Contractor's Registration Number; and a Business License Number, if applicable. Bids shall be completed by typing or shall be printed in ink by hand, preferably in black ink. The required certifications are included as part of the Proposal Form.

The Contracting Agency reserves the right to arrange the proposal forms with alternates and additives, if to the advantage of the Contracting Agency. The bidder shall bid on all alternates and additives set forth in the Proposal Form unless otherwise specified.

1-02.6 Preparation of Proposal

(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)

Supplement the second paragraph with the following:

4. If a minimum bid amount has been established for any item, the unit or lump sum price must equal or exceed the minimum amount stated.
5. Any correction to a bid made by interlineation, alteration, or erasure, shall be initialed by the signer of the bid.

Delete the last paragraph, and replace it with the following:

The Bidder shall make no stipulation on the Bid Form, nor qualify the bid in any manner.

A bid by a corporation shall be executed in the corporate name, by the president or a vice president (or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign).

A bid by a partnership shall be executed in the partnership name, and signed by a partner. A copy of the partnership agreement shall be submitted with the Bid Form if any D/M/WBE requirements are to be satisfied through such an agreement.

A bid by a joint venture shall be executed in the joint venture name and signed by a member of the joint venture. A copy of the joint venture agreement shall be submitted with the Bid Form if any D/W/MBE requirements are to be satisfied through such an agreement.

Section 1-02.6 is supplemented with the following:

(August 3, 2015)

Cumulative Alternates Bidding

The Bid Proposal for this Contract requires the Bidder to bid cumulative Alternates as part of the bid. As such the Bidder is required to submit a Base Bid and a bid for each of the Alternate(s).

Bid Proposal

The Bid Proposal includes the following:

1. Base Bid
   The Base Bid shall include constructing all items included in the Proposal *except* those items contained in the Alternate(s).

2. Alternate(s)

   a. Alternate A1
      Based on constructing (*** $$crack and joint sealing Main Street - Easternmost to City Limits$$ ***)
      The Bid items for Alternate A1 are as listed in the Bid Proposal.

   b. Alternate A2
      Based on constructing (*** $$crack and joint sealing Vista Drive - Thornton to N City Limits $$ ***)
      The Bid items for Alternate A2 are as listed in the Bid Proposal.

   c. Alternate A3
      Based on constructing (*** $$crack and joint sealing Vista Drive - Malloy Roundabout to Thornton$$ ***)
      The Bid items for Alternate A3 are as listed in the Bid Proposal.

   d. Alternate A4
      Based on constructing (*** $$crack and joint sealing Thornton - Della to Church$$ ***)
      The Bid items for Alternate A4 are as listed in the Bid Proposal.

   e. Alternate A5
      Based on constructing (*** $$crack and joint sealing Thornton - Church to Shannon$$ ***)
      The Bid items for Alternate A5 are as listed in the Bid Proposal.

Bidding Procedures

To be considered responsive the Bidder shall submit a price on each and every Bid item included in the Base Bid and all Alternate(s.)

The successful Bidder will be the Bidder submitting the lowest responsible Bid for the highest order Preference that is within the amount of available funds for the project.

Available funds will be announced immediately prior to the opening of Bids. The following are listed in order from highest to lowest Preference:

1. Preference 1: Lowest total for Base Bid plus Alternate A1 plus Alternate A2 plus Alternate A3, plus etcetera.

2. Preference 2: Lowest total for Base Bid plus Alternate A1 plus Alternate A2 plus Alternate A3.

3. Preference 3: Lowest total for Base Bid plus Alternate A1 plus Alternate A2.

4. Preference 4: Lowest total for Base Bid plus Alternate A1.

5. Preference 5: Lowest total for Base Bid.

The Contracting Agency may, at their discretion, award a Contract for the Base Bid, without any additional Alternates, in the event that all Bids exceed the available funds announced. In any case, the award will be subject to the requirements of Section 1-03.

1-02.7 Bid Deposit

(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

Bid bonds shall contain the following:

1. Contracting Agency-assigned number for the project;
2. Name of the project;
3. The Contracting Agency named as obligee;
4. The amount of the bid bond stated either as a dollar figure or as a percentage which represents five percent of the maximum bid amount that could be awarded;
5. Signature of the bidder's officer empowered to sign official statements. The signature of the person authorized to submit the bid should agree with the signature on the bond, and the title of the person must accompany the said signature;
6. The signature of the surety's officer empowered to sign the bond and the power of attorney.

If so stated in the Contract Provisions, bidder must use the bond form included in the Contract Provisions.

If so stated in the Contract Provisions, cash will not be accepted for a bid deposit.

(February 1, 2008, R&E GSP)

Section 1-02.7 is supplemented with the following:

All bid bonds shall be made payable to the City of Ferndale.

1-02.9 Delivery of Proposal

(August 15, 2012 APWA GSP, Option A)

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

Each proposal shall be submitted in a sealed envelope, with the Project Name and Project Number as stated in the Call for Bids clearly marked on the outside of the envelope, or as otherwise required in the Bid Documents, to ensure proper handling and delivery.

If the project has FHWA funding and requires DBE Written Confirmation Documents or Good Faith Effort Documentation, then to be considered responsive, the Bidder shall submit with their Bid Proposal, written Confirmation Documentation from each DBE firm listed on the Bidder's completed DBE Utilization Certification, form 272-056A EF, as required by Section 1-02.6.

The Contracting Agency will not open or consider any Bid Proposal that is received after the time specified in the Call for Bids for receipt of Bid Proposals, or received in a location other than that specified in the Call for Bids.

1-02.10 Withdrawing, Revising, or Supplementing Proposal

(July 23, 2015 APWA GSP)

Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

After submitting a physical Bid Proposal to the Contracting Agency, the Bidder may withdraw, revise, or supplement it if:

1. The Bidder submits a written request signed by an authorized person and physically delivers it to the place designated for receipt of Bid Proposals, and
2. The Contracting Agency receives the request before the time set for receipt of Bid Proposals, and
3. The revised or supplemented Bid Proposal (if any) is received by the Contracting Agency before the time set for receipt of Bid Proposals.

If the Bidder's request to withdraw, revise, or supplement its Bid Proposal is received before the time set for receipt of Bid Proposals, the Contracting Agency will return the unopened Proposal package to the Bidder. The Bidder must then submit the revised or supplemented package in its entirety. If the Bidder does not submit a revised or supplemented package, then its bid shall be considered withdrawn.

Late revised or supplemented Bid Proposals or late withdrawal requests will be date recorded by the Contracting Agency and returned unopened. Mailed, Emailed, or faxed requests to withdraw, revise, or supplement a Bid Proposal are not acceptable.

1-02.12 Public Opening of Proposals

(May 4, 2012 APWA GSP)

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

Proposals will be opened and publicly read at the time indicated in the Call for Bids, after the deadline(s) for submitting all elements of the Bid Proposal including DBE Written Confirmation Documents and/or Good Faith Effort Documentation, unless the Bid opening has been delayed or canceled. Bidders, their authorized agents, and other interested parties are invited to be present.

1-02.13 Irregular Proposals

(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)

Revise item 1 to read:

1. A proposal will be considered irregular and will be rejected if:
   a. The Bidder is not prequalified when so required;
   b. The authorized proposal form furnished by the Contracting Agency is not used or is altered;
   c. The completed proposal form contains any unauthorized additions, deletions, alternate Bids, or conditions;
   d. The Bidder adds provisions reserving the right to reject or accept the award, or enter into the Contract;
   e. A price per unit cannot be determined from the Bid Proposal;
   f. The Proposal form is not properly executed;
   g. The Bidder fails to submit or properly complete a Subcontractor list, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6;
   h. The Bidder fails to submit or properly complete a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Certification, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6;
   i. The Bidder fails to submit written confirmation from each DBE firm listed on the Bidder's completed DBE Utilization Certification that they are in agreement with the bidders DBE participation commitment, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6, or if the written confirmation that is submitted fails to meet the requirements of the Special Provisions;
   j The Bidder fails to submit DBE Good Faith Effort documentation, if applicable, as required in Section 1-02.6, or if the documentation that is submitted fails to demonstrate that a Good Faith Effort to meet the Condition of Award was made;
   k. The Bid Proposal does not constitute a definite and unqualified offer to meet the material terms of the Bid invitation; or
   l. More than one proposal is submitted for the same project from a Bidder under the same or different names.

(December 29, 2008 R&E GSP)

Item 1a is supplemented with the following:

"Bidders do not have to be pre-qualified."

1-02.14 Disqualification of Bidders

(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP, Option B)

Delete this Section and replace it with the following:

A Bidder will be deemed not responsible if the Bidder does not meet the mandatory bidder responsibility criteria in RCW 39.04.350(1), as amended; or does not meet the following Supplemental Criteria:

1. **Delinquent State Taxes**

   A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not owe delinquent taxes to the Washington State Department of Revenue without a payment plan approved by the Department of Revenue.

   B. Documentation: The Bidder shall not be listed on the Washington State Department of Revenue's "Delinquent Taxpayer List" website: http://dor.wa.gov/content/fileandpaytaxes/latefiling/dtlwest.aspx , or if they are so listed, they must submit a written payment plan approved by the Department of Revenue, to the Contracting Agency by the deadline listed below.

2. **Federal Debarment**

   A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not currently be debarred or suspended by the Federal government.

   B. Documentation: The Bidder shall not be listed as having an "active exclusion" on the U.S. government's "System for Award Management" database (www.sam.gov).

3. **Subcontractor Responsibility**

   A. Criterion: The Bidder's standard subcontract form shall include the subcontractor responsibility language required by RCW 39.06.020, and the Bidder shall have an established procedure which it utilizes to validate the responsibility of each of its subcontractors. The Bidder's subcontract form shall also include a requirement that each of its subcontractors shall have and document a similar procedure to determine whether the sub-tier subcontractors with whom it contracts are also "responsible" subcontractors as defined by RCW 39.06.020.

   B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall submit a copy of its standard subcontract form for review by the Contracting Agency, and a written description of its procedure for validating the

responsibility of subcontractors with which it contracts.

4. **Prevailing Wages**

A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have a record of prevailing wage violations as determined by WA Labor & Industries in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, that demonstrates a pattern of failing to pay workers prevailing wages, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency.

B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall submit a list of all prevailing wage violations in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, along with an explanation of each violation and how it was resolved. The Contracting Agency will evaluate these explanations and the resolution of each complaint to determine whether the violation demonstrate a pattern of failing to pay its workers prevailing wages as required.

5. **Claims Against Retainage and Bonds**

A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have a record of excessive claims filed against the retainage or payment bonds for public works projects in the three years prior to the bid submittal date, that demonstrate a lack of effective management by the Bidder of making timely and appropriate payments to its subcontractors, suppliers, and workers, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency.

B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall submit a list of the public works projects completed in the three years prior to the bid submittal date that have had claims against retainage and bonds and include for each project the following information:

- Name of project
- The owner and contact information for the owner;
- A list of claims filed against the retainage and/or payment bond for any of the projects listed;
- A written explanation of the circumstances surrounding each claim and the ultimate resolution of the claim.

6. **Public Bidding Crime**

A. Criterion: The Bidder and/or its owners shall not have been convicted of a crime involving bidding on a public works contract in the five years prior to the bid submittal date.

B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall sign a statement (on a form to be provided by the Contracting Agency) that the Bidder and/or its owners have not been convicted of a crime involving bidding on a

public works contract.

7. **Termination for Cause / Termination for Default**

A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have had any public works contract terminated for cause or terminated for default by a government agency in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency.

B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall sign a statement (on a form to be provided by the Contracting Agency) that the Bidder has not had any public works contract terminated for cause or terminated for default by a government agency in the five years prior to the bid submittal date; or if Bidder was terminated, describe the circumstances. .

8. **Lawsuits**

A. Criterion: The Bidder shall not have lawsuits with judgments entered against the Bidder in the five years prior to the bid submittal date that demonstrate a pattern of failing to meet the terms of contracts, unless there are extenuating circumstances and such circumstances are deemed acceptable to the Contracting Agency

B. Documentation: The Bidder, if and when required as detailed below, shall sign a statement (on a form to be provided by the Contracting Agency) that the Bidder has not had any lawsuits with judgments entered against the Bidder in the five years prior to the bid submittal date that demonstrate a pattern of failing to meet the terms of contracts, or shall submit a list of all lawsuits with judgments entered against the Bidder in the five years prior to the bid submittal date, along with a written explanation of the circumstances surrounding each such lawsuit. The Contracting Agency shall evaluate these explanations to determine whether the lawsuits demonstrate a pattern of failing to meet of terms of construction related contracts

As evidence that the Bidder meets the mandatory and supplemental responsibility criteria stated above, the apparent two lowest Bidders must submit to the Contracting Agency by 12:00 P.M. (noon) of the second business day following the bid submittal deadline, a written statement verifying that the Bidder meets all of the mandatory and supplemental criteria together with supporting documentation including but not limited to that detailed above (sufficient in the sole judgment of the Contracting Agency) demonstrating compliance with all mandatory and supplemental responsibility criteria. The Contracting Agency reserves the right to request such documentation from other Bidders as well, and to request further documentation as needed to assess Bidder responsibility. The Contracting Agency also reserves the right to obtain information from third-parties and independent sources of information concerning a Bidder's compliance with the mandatory and supplemental criteria, and to use that information in their evaluation. The Contracting

Agency may (but is not required to) consider mitigating factors in determining whether the Bidder complies with the requirements of the supplemental criteria.

The basis for evaluation of Bidder compliance with these mandatory and supplemental criteria shall include any documents or facts obtained by Contracting Agency (whether from the Bidder or third parties) including but not limited to: (i) financial, historical, or operational data from the Bidder; (ii) information obtained directly by the Contracting Agency from others for whom the Bidder has worked, or other public agencies or private enterprises; and (iii) any additional information obtained by the Contracting Agency which is believed to be relevant to the matter.

If the Contracting Agency determines the Bidder does not meet the bidder responsibility criteria above and is therefore not a responsible Bidder, the Contracting Agency shall notify the Bidder in writing, with the reasons for its determination. If the Bidder disagrees with this determination, it may appeal the determination within two (2) business days of the Contracting Agency's determination by presenting its appeal and any additional information to the Contracting Agency. The Contracting Agency will consider the appeal and any additional information before issuing its final determination. If the final determination affirms that the Bidder is not responsible, the Contracting Agency will not execute a contract with any other Bidder until at least two business days after the Bidder determined to be not responsible has received the Contracting Agency's final determination.

Request to Change Supplemental Bidder Responsibility Criteria Prior To Bid: Bidders with concerns about the relevancy or restrictiveness of the Supplemental Bidder Responsibility Criteria may make or submit requests to the Contracting Agency to modify the criteria. Such requests shall be in writing, describe the nature of the concerns, and propose specific modifications to the criteria. Bidders shall submit such requests to the Contracting Agency no later than five (5) business days prior to the bid submittal deadline and address the request to the Project Engineer or such other person designated by the Contracting Agency in the Bid Documents.

1-02.15 Pre Award Information

(August 14, 2013 APWA GSP)

Revise this section to read:

Before awarding any contract, the Contracting Agency may require one or more of these items or actions of the apparent lowest responsible bidder:

1. A complete statement of the origin, composition, and manufacture of any or all materials to be used,
2. Samples of these materials for quality and fitness tests,
3. A progress schedule (in a form the Contracting Agency requires) showing the order of and time required for the various phases of the work,
4. A breakdown of costs assigned to any bid item,
5. Attendance at a conference with the Engineer or representatives of the Engineer,

6. Obtain, and furnish a copy of, a business license to do business in the city or county where the work is located.
7. Any other information or action taken that is deemed necessary to ensure that the bidder is the lowest responsible bidder.

(December 29, 2008 R&E GSP)
Section 1-02.15 is supplemented with the following:

9. Evidence of financial resources and experience,
10. Organization and equipment the Bidder has available for the performance of the contract by the Bidder and each proposed subcontractor.

1-03 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

1-03.1 Consideration of Bids

(January 23, 2006 APWA GSP)

Revise the first paragraph to read:

After opening and reading proposals, the Contracting Agency will check them for correctness of extensions of the prices per unit and the total price. If a discrepancy exists between the price per unit and the extended amount of any bid item, the price per unit will control. If a minimum bid amount has been established for any item and the bidder's unit or lump sum price is less than the minimum specified amount, the Contracting Agency will unilaterally revise the unit or lump sum price, to the minimum specified amount and recalculate the extension. The total of extensions, corrected where necessary, including sales taxes where applicable and such additives and/or alternates as selected by the Contracting Agency, will be used by the Contracting Agency for award purposes and to fix the Awarded Contract Price amount and the amount of the contract bond.

1-03.3 Execution of Contract

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Revise this section to read:

Copies of the Contract Provisions, including the unsigned Form of Contract, will be available for signature by the successful bidder on the first business day following award. The number of copies to be executed by the Contractor will be determined by the Contracting Agency.

Within 5 calendar days after the award date, the successful bidder shall return the signed Contracting Agency-prepared contract, an insurance certification as required by Section 1-07.18, and a satisfactory bond as required by law and Section 1-03.4. Before execution of the contract by the Contracting Agency, the successful bidder shall provide any pre-award information the Contracting Agency may require under Section 1-02.15.

Until the Contracting Agency executes a contract, no proposal shall bind the Contracting Agency nor shall any work begin within the project limits or within Contracting Agency-furnished sites. The Contractor shall bear all risks for any work begun outside such areas and for any materials ordered before the contract is executed by the Contracting Agency.

If the bidder experiences circumstances beyond their control that prevents return of the contract documents within the calendar days after the award date stated above, the Contracting Agency may grant up to a maximum of 10 additional calendar days for return of the documents, provided the Contracting Agency deems the circumstances warrant it.

1-03.4 Contract Bond

(December 8, 2014 APWA GSP)

Revise the first paragraph to read:

The successful bidder shall provide executed payment and performance bond(s) for the full contract amount. The bond may be a combined payment and performance bond; or be separate payment and performance bonds. In the case of separate payment and performance bonds, each shall be for the full contract amount. The bond(s) shall:

1. Be on Contracting Agency-furnished form(s);
2. Be signed by an approved surety (or sureties) that:
   a. Is registered with the Washington State Insurance Commissioner, and
   b. Appears on the current Authorized Insurance List in the State of Washington published by the Office of the Insurance Commissioner,
3. Guarantee that the Contractor will perform and comply with all obligations, duties, and conditions under the Contract, including but not limited to the duty and obligation to indemnify, defend, and protect the Contracting Agency against all losses and claims related directly or indirectly from any failure:
   a. Of the Contractor (or any of the employees, subcontractors, or lower tier subcontractors of the Contractor) to faithfully perform and comply with all contract obligations, conditions, and duties, or
   b. Of the Contractor (or the subcontractors or lower tier subcontractors of the Contractor) to pay all laborers, mechanics, subcontractors, lower tier subcontractors, material person, or any other person who provides supplies or provisions for carrying out the work;
4. Be conditioned upon the payment of taxes, increases, and penalties incurred on the project under titles 50, 51, and 82 RCW; and
5. Be accompanied by a power of attorney for the Surety's officer empowered to sign the bond; and
6. Be signed by an officer of the Contractor empowered to sign official statements (sole proprietor or partner). If the Contractor is a corporation, the bond(s) must be signed by the president or vice president, unless accompanied by written proof of the authority of the individual signing the bond(s) to bind the corporation (i.e., corporate resolution, power of attorney, or a letter to such effect signed by the president or vice president).

1-03.7 Judicial Review

(July 23, 2015 APWA GSP)

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

Any decision made by the Contracting Agency regarding the Award and execution of the Contract or Bid rejection shall be conclusive subject to the scope of judicial review permitted under Washington Law. Such review, if any, shall be timely filed in the Superior Court of the county where the Contracting Agency headquarters is located, provided that where an action is asserted against a county, RCW 36.01.05 shall control venue and jurisdiction.

1-04 SCOPE OF THE WORK

1-04.2 Coordination of Contract Documents, Plans, Special Provisions, Specifications, and Addenda

(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)

Revise the second paragraph to read:

Any inconsistency in the parts of the contract shall be resolved by following this order of precedence (e.g., 1 presiding over 2, 2 over 3, 3 over 4, and so forth):

1. Addenda,
2. Proposal Form,
3. Special Provisions,
4. Contract Plans,
5. Amendments to the Standard Specifications,
6. Standard Specifications,
7. Contracting Agency's Standard Plans or Details (if any), and
8. WSDOT Standard Plans for Road, Bridge, and Municipal Construction.

1-04.6 Variation in Estimated Quantities

(May 25, 2006 APWA GSP; may not be used on FHWA-funded projects)

Supplement this Section with the following:

The quantities for:

Pavement Repair Excavation Incl. Haul
Crack and Joint Sealing
HMA Class 1/2" PG 64-22
Raised Pavement Markers
Paint Line

have been entered into the Proposal only to provide a common proposal for bidders. Actual quantities will be determined in the field as the work progresses, and will be paid at the original bid price, regardless of final quantity. These bid items shall not be subject to the provisions of 1-04.6 of the Standard Specifications.

1-05 CONTROL OF WORK

1-05.4 Conformity with and Deviations from Plans and Stakes

(March 30, 2007 R&E GSP)

Section 1-05.4 is supplemented with the following:

Survey stakes will be provided by the Contracting Agency in accordance with this Section, as supplemented by the following:

1. Clearing stakes (no vertical control) will be placed at the approximate limits of clearing prior to the Contractor's clearing and grubbing operations.

2. Cut/fill stakes will be placed after completion of clearing and grubbing. The Contractor shall designate a qualified supervising grade checker for the project. This grade checker shall meet with the Engineer prior to the beginning of grading operations in order to develop a mutually agreeable staking and notation system for the project.

3. Offset stakes and grade hubs will be provided for enclosed drain lines, sanitary sewer mains, water mains, manhole structures and fire hydrants, according to the system agreed on by the grade checker Engineer.

4. The Engineer will not provide grade hubs within the traveled way on any section of road concurrent with the Contractor's hauling operations on that particular section of road.
5. Grade hubs will be provided only for the top of the ballast course. In order to eliminate unnecessary destruction of grade hubs, these hubs will not be placed within the traveled way until grading has been completed to plus or minus 0.05 feet, based on cut stake information, and until the roadway where the hubs are to be placed has been compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

6. Staking for curb and gutter will be set on intervals of 25 feet. Curb and gutter grades must conform to within plus or minus 0.02 feet of elevations shown on the Project Plans. Deviation from this specification will be cause for rejection of non-conforming work. Asphalt finish graded must conform to within plus or minus 0.03 feet of elevations shown on the Project Plans.

7. Any additional survey stakes not specified herein or any replacement of survey stakes provided, will be accomplished by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. The City of Ferndale may require payment from the Contractor for such additional or redundant surveying in an amount not to exceed the labor and equipment costs directly assignable to the additional work. Such costs may be deducted from payments due the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of Section 1-05.4.

8. Any claim by the Contractor for extra compensation by reason of alterations or reconstruction work allegedly due to error in the Engineer's line and grade will not be considered unless the original control points set by the Engineer still exist.

1-05.7 Removal of Defective and Unauthorized Work

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

If the Contractor fails to remedy defective or unauthorized work within the time specified in a written notice from the Engineer, or fails to perform any part of the work required by the Contract Documents, the Engineer may correct and remedy such work as may be identified in the written notice, with Contracting Agency forces or by such other means as the Contracting Agency may deem necessary.

If the Contractor fails to comply with a written order to remedy what the Engineer determines to be an emergency situation, the Engineer may have the defective and unauthorized work corrected immediately, have the rejected work removed and replaced, or have work the Contractor refuses to perform completed by using Contracting Agency or other forces. An emergency situation is any situation when, in the opinion of the Engineer, a delay in its remedy could be potentially unsafe, or might cause serious risk of loss or damage to the public.

Direct or indirect costs incurred by the Contracting Agency attributable to correcting and remedying defective or unauthorized work, or work the Contractor failed or refused to perform, shall be paid by the Contractor. Payment will be deducted by the Engineer from monies due, or to become due, the Contractor. Such direct and indirect costs shall include in particular, but without limitation, compensation for additional professional services required, and costs for repair and replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of the Contractor's unauthorized work.

No adjustment in contract time or compensation will be allowed because of the delay in the performance of the work attributable to the exercise of the Contracting Agency's rights provided by this Section.

The rights exercised under the provisions of this section shall not diminish the Contracting Agency's right to pursue any other avenue for additional remedy or damages with respect to the Contractor's failure to perform the work as required.

1-05.11 Final Inspection

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

1-05.11 Final Inspections and Operational Testing

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

1-05.11(1) Substantial Completion Date

When the Contractor considers the work to be substantially complete, the Contractor shall so notify the Engineer and request the Engineer establish the Substantial Completion Date. The

Contractor's request shall list the specific items of work that remain to be completed in order to reach physical completion. The Engineer will schedule an inspection of the work with the Contractor to determine the status of completion. The Engineer may also establish the Substantial Completion Date unilaterally.

If, after this inspection, the Engineer concurs with the Contractor that the work is substantially complete and ready for its intended use, the Engineer, by written notice to the Contractor, will set the Substantial Completion Date. If, after this inspection the Engineer does not consider the work substantially complete and ready for its intended use, the Engineer will, by written notice, so notify the Contractor giving the reasons therefor.

Upon receipt of written notice concurring in or denying substantial completion, whichever is applicable, the Contractor shall pursue vigorously, diligently and without unauthorized interruption, the work necessary to reach Substantial and Physical Completion. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a revised schedule indicating when the Contractor expects to reach substantial and physical completion of the work.

The above process shall be repeated until the Engineer establishes the Substantial Completion Date and the Contractor considers the work physically complete and ready for final inspection.

1-05.11(2) Final Inspection and Physical Completion Date

When the Contractor considers the work physically complete and ready for final inspection, the Contractor by written notice, shall request the Engineer to schedule a final inspection. The Engineer will set a date for final inspection. The Engineer and the Contractor will then make a final inspection and the Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of all particulars in which the final inspection reveals the work incomplete or unacceptable. The Contractor shall immediately take such corrective measures as are necessary to remedy the listed deficiencies. Corrective work shall be pursued vigorously, diligently, and without interruption until physical completion of the listed deficiencies. This process will continue until the Engineer is satisfied the listed deficiencies have been corrected.

If action to correct the listed deficiencies is not initiated within 7 days after receipt of the written notice listing the deficiencies, the Engineer may, upon written notice to the Contractor, take whatever steps are necessary to correct those deficiencies pursuant to Section 1-05.7.

The Contractor will not be allowed an extension of contract time because of a delay in the performance of the work attributable to the exercise of the Engineer's right hereunder.

Upon correction of all deficiencies, the Engineer will notify the Contractor and the Contracting Agency, in writing, of the date upon which the work was considered physically complete. That date shall constitute the Physical Completion Date of the contract, but shall not imply acceptance of the work or that all the obligations of the Contractor under the contract have been fulfilled.

1-05.11(3) Operational Testing

It is the intent of the Contracting Agency to have at the Physical Completion Date a complete and operable system. Therefore when the work involves the installation of machinery or other mechanical equipment; street lighting, electrical distribution or signal systems; irrigation systems; buildings; or other similar work it may be desirable for the Engineer to have the Contractor operate and test the work for a period of time after final inspection but prior to the physical completion date. Whenever items of work are listed in the Contract Provisions for operational testing they shall be fully tested under operating conditions for the time period specified to ensure their acceptability prior to the Physical Completion Date. During and following the test period, the Contractor shall correct any items of workmanship, materials, or equipment which prove faulty, or that are not in first class operating condition. Equipment, electrical controls, meters, or other devices and equipment to be tested during this period shall be tested under the observation of the Engineer, so that the Engineer may determine their suitability for the purpose for which they were installed. The Physical Completion Date cannot be established until testing and corrections have been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The costs for power, gas, labor, material, supplies, and everything else needed to successfully complete operational testing, shall be included in the unit contract prices related to the system being tested, unless specifically set forth otherwise in the proposal.

Operational and test periods, when required by the Engineer, shall not affect a manufacturer's guaranties or warranties furnished under the terms of the contract.

1-05.13 Superintendents, Labor and Equipment of Contractor

(August 14, 2013 APWA GSP)

Delete the sixth and seventh paragraphs of this section.

1-05.15 Method of Serving Notices

(March 25, 2009 APWA GSP)

Revise the second paragraph to read:

> All correspondence from the Contractor shall be directed to the Project Engineer. <u>All correspondence from the Contractor constituting any notification, notice of protest, notice of dispute, or other correspondence constituting notification required to be furnished under the Contract, must be in paper format, hand delivered or sent via mail delivery service to the Project Engineer's office. Electronic copies such as e-mails or electronically delivered copies of correspondence will not constitute such notice and will not comply with the requirements of the Contract.</u>

Add the following new section:

1-05.16 Water and Power

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

The Contractor shall make necessary arrangements, and shall bear the costs for power and water necessary for the performance of the work, unless the contract includes power and water as a pay item.

Add the following new section:

1-05.17 Oral Agreements

(October 1, 2005 AWPA GSP)

No oral agreement or conversation with any officer, agent, or employee of the Contracting Agency, either before or after execution of the contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in any of the documents comprising the contract. Such oral agreement or conversation shall be considered as unofficial information and in no way binding upon the Contracting Agency, unless subsequently put in writing and signed by the Contracting Agency.

1-06 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

1-06.4 Handling and Storing Materials

(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-06.4 is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall make arrangements for storage of equipment and materials.

No staging area is provided by the Contracting Agency.

1-07 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES TO THE PUBLIC

1-07.1 Laws to Be Observed

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

In cases of conflict between different safety regulations, the more stringent regulation shall apply.

The Washington State Department of Labor and Industries shall be the sole and paramount administrative agency responsible for the administration of the provisions of the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act of 1973 (WISHA).

The Contractor shall maintain at the project site office, or other well known place at the project site, all articles necessary for providing first aid to the injured. The Contractor shall establish, publish, and make known to all employees, procedures for ensuring immediate removal to a hospital, or doctor's care, persons, including employees, who may have been injured on the project site. Employees should not be permitted to work on the project site before the Contractor has established and made known procedures for removal of injured persons to a hospital or a doctor's care.

The Contractor shall have sole responsibility for the safety, efficiency, and adequacy of the Contractor's plant, appliances, and methods, and for any damage or injury resulting from their failure, or improper maintenance, use, or operation. The Contractor shall be solely and completely responsible for the conditions of the project site, including safety for all persons and property in the performance of the work. This requirement shall apply continuously, and not be limited to normal working hours. The required or implied duty of the Engineer to conduct construction review of the Contractor's performance does not, and shall not, be intended to include review and adequacy of the Contractor's safety measures in, on, or near the project site.

(August 4, 2011 R&E GSP)

Confined Space

Confined spaces are known to exist at the following locations:

*** All existing storm drain facilities and sanitary sewer facilities affected by the project and all proposed storm drain and sanitary sewer facilities***

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the safety and health of all on-site workers and compliant with Washington Administrative Code (WAC 296-809).

The Contractor shall prepare and implement a confined space program for each of the confined spaces identified above. The Contractors Confined Space program shall be sent to the contracting agency at least **5** days prior to the Contractor beginning work in or adjacent to the confined space. No work shall be performed in or adjacent to the confined space until the plan is submitted to the Engineer as required. The Contractor shall communicate with the Project Engineer to ensure a coordinated effort for providing and maintaining a safe worksite for both the Contracting Agency's and Contractor's workers when working in or near a confined space.

All costs to prepare and implement the confined space program shall be included in the bid prices for the various items associated with the confined space work.

1-07.2 State Taxes

Delete this section, including its sub-sections, in its entirety and replace it with the following:

1-07.2 State Sales Tax

(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)

The Washington State Department of Revenue has issued special rules on the State sales tax. Sections 1-07.2(1) through 1-07.2(3) are meant to clarify those rules. The Contractor should contact the Washington State Department of Revenue for answers to questions in this area. The Contracting Agency will not adjust its payment if the Contractor bases a bid on a misunderstood tax liability.

The Contractor shall include all Contractor-paid taxes in the unit bid prices or other contract amounts. In some cases, however, state retail sales tax will not be included. Section 1-07.2(2) describes this exception.

The Contracting Agency will pay the retained percentage (or release the Contract Bond if a FHWA-funded Project) only if the Contractor has obtained from the Washington State Department of Revenue a certificate showing that all contract-related taxes have been paid (RCW 60.28.051). The Contracting Agency may deduct from its payments to the Contractor any amount the Contractor may owe the Washington State Department of Revenue, whether the amount owed relates to this contract or not. Any amount so deducted will be paid into the proper State fund.

1-07.2(1) State Sales Tax — Rule 171

WAC 458-20-171, and its related rules, apply to building, repairing, or improving streets, roads, etc., which are owned by a municipal corporation, or political subdivision of the state, or by the United States, and which are used primarily for foot or vehicular traffic. This includes storm or combined sewer systems within and included as a part of the street or road drainage system and power lines when such are part of the roadway lighting system. For work performed in such cases, the Contractor shall include Washington State Retail Sales Taxes in the various unit bid item prices, or other contract amounts, including those that the Contractor pays on the purchase of the materials, equipment, or supplies used or consumed in doing the work.

1-07.2(2) State Sales Tax — Rule 170

WAC 458-20-170, and its related rules, apply to the constructing and repairing of new or existing buildings, or other structures, upon real property. This includes, but is not limited to, the construction of streets, roads, highways, etc., owned by the state of Washington; water mains and their appurtenances; sanitary sewers and sewage disposal systems unless such sewers and disposal systems are within, and a part of, a street or road drainage system; telephone, telegraph, electrical power distribution lines, or other conduits or lines in or above streets or roads, unless such power lines become a part of a street or road lighting system; and installing or attaching of any article of tangible personal property in or to real property, whether or not such personal property becomes a part of the realty by virtue of installation.

For work performed in such cases, the Contractor shall collect from the Contracting Agency, retail sales tax on the full contract price. The Contracting Agency will automatically add this sales tax to each payment to the Contractor. For this reason, the Contractor shall not include

the retail sales tax in the unit bid item prices, or in any other contract amount subject to Rule 170, with the following exception.

Exception: The Contracting Agency will not add in sales tax for a payment the Contractor or a subcontractor makes on the purchase or rental of tools, machinery, equipment, or consumable supplies not integrated into the project. Such sales taxes shall be included in the unit bid item prices or in any other contract amount.

1-07.2(3) Services

The Contractor shall not collect retail sales tax from the Contracting Agency on any contract wholly for professional or other services (as defined in Washington State Department of Revenue Rules 138 and 244).

1-07.15 Temporary Water Pollution/Erosion Control

(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-07.15 is supplemented with the following:

Erosion Control shall include but not be limited to preventing storm water which has come in contact with disturbed or excavated areas from entering the storm drainage system. The contractor will not allow flow from existing ditches or ground water to come in contact with disturbed or excavated areas. The contractor shall be required to take any means necessary to prevent, control and stop water pollution or erosion within the project as shown on the Plans.

1-07.17 Utilities and Similar Facilities

(April 2, 2007 WSDOT GSP)

Section 1-07.17 is supplemented with the following:

Locations and dimensions shown in the Plans for existing facilities are in accordance with available information obtained without uncovering, measuring, or other verification.

The following addresses and telephone numbers of utility companies known or suspected of having facilities within the project limits are supplied for the Contractor's convenience:

Puget Sound Energy, 1660 Park Lane, Burlington, WA 98233
Jane Major, (360)-766-5571

Frontier Communications, 595 Pease Road, Burlington, WA 98233
Barb Robinson, (360) 757-7624

Comcast Cable, 400 Sequoia Drive, Bellingham, WA 98226
Bill Inama (360) 527-8241
Thomas Hall (253) 439-8955

Cascade Natural Gas, 1910 Racine Street, Bellingham, WA 98229

Brandon Haugnes, (360)-733-5986
Black Rock Cable, Inc., 3229 Northshore Rd., Bellingham, WA 98226
Randy Wilson, (360) 734-7930

City of Ferndale Public Works, 2095 Main Street, Ferndale, WA 98248
Bo Westford, (360)-384-4006

1-07.18 Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance

Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

1-07.18 Insurance

(January 24, 2011 APWA GSP)

1-07.18(1) General Requirements

A. The Contractor shall obtain the insurance described in this section from insurers approved by the State Insurance Commissioner pursuant to RCW Title 48. The insurance must be provided by an insurer with a rating of A-: VII or higher in the A.M. Best's Key Rating Guide, which is licensed to do business in the state of Washington (or issued as a surplus line by a Washington Surplus lines broker). The Contracting Agency reserves the right to approve or reject the insurance provided, based on the insurer (including financial condition), terms and coverage, the Certificate of Insurance, and/or endorsements.

B. The Contractor shall keep this insurance in force during the term of the contract and for thirty (30) days after the Physical Completion date, unless otherwise indicated (see C. below).

C. If any insurance policy is written on a claims made form, its retroactive date, and that of all subsequent renewals, shall be no later than the effective date of this Contract. The policy shall state that coverage is claims made, and state the retroactive date. Claims-made form coverage shall be maintained by the Contractor for a minimum of 36 months following the Final Completion or earlier termination of this contract, and the Contractor shall annually provide the Contracting Agency with proof of renewal. If renewal of the claims made form of coverage becomes unavailable, or economically prohibitive, the Contractor shall purchase an extended reporting period ("tail") or execute another form of guarantee acceptable to the Contracting Agency to assure financial responsibility for liability for services performed.

D. The insurance policies shall contain a "cross liability" provision.

E. The Contractor's and all subcontractors' insurance coverage shall be primary and non-contributory insurance as respects the Contracting Agency's insurance, self-insurance, or insurance pool coverage.

F. The Contractor shall provide the Contracting Agency and all Additional Insureds with written notice of any policy cancellation, within two business days of their receipt of such notice.

G. Upon request, the Contractor shall forward to the Contracting Agency a full and certified copy of the insurance policy(s).

H. The Contractor shall not begin work under the contract until the required insurance has been obtained and approved by the Contracting Agency.

I. Failure on the part of the Contractor to maintain the insurance as required shall constitute a material breach of contract, upon which the Contracting Agency may, after giving five business days notice to the Contractor to correct the breach, immediately terminate the contract or, at its discretion, procure or renew such insurance and pay any and all premiums in connection therewith, with any sums so expended to be repaid to the Contracting Agency on demand, or at the sole discretion of the Contracting Agency, offset against funds due the Contractor from the Contracting Agency.

J. All costs for insurance shall be incidental to and included in the unit or lump sum prices of the contract and no additional payment will be made.

1-07.18(2) Additional Insured

All insurance policies, with the exception of Professional Liability and Workers Compensation, shall name the following listed entities as additional insured(s):

- the Contracting Agency and its officers, elected officials, employees, agents, and volunteers

The above-listed entities shall be additional insured(s) for the full available limits of liability maintained by the Contractor, whether primary, excess, contingent or otherwise, irrespective of whether such limits maintained by the Contractor are greater than those required by this Contract, and irrespective of whether the Certificate of Insurance provided by the Contractor pursuant to 1-07.18(3) describes limits lower than those maintained by the Contractor.

1-07.18(3) Subcontractors

Contractor shall ensure that each subcontractor of every tier obtains and maintains at a minimum the insurance coverages listed in 1-07.18(5)A and 1-07.18(5)B. Upon request of the Contracting Agency, the Contractor shall provide evidence of such insurance.

1-07.18(4) Evidence of Insurance

The Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Agency a Certificate(s) of Insurance and endorsements for each policy of insurance meeting the requirements set forth herein when the Contractor delivers the signed Contract for the work. The certificate and endorsements must conform to the following requirements:

1. An ACORD certificate or a form determined by the Contracting Agency to be equivalent.
2. Copies of all endorsements naming Contracting Agency and all other entities listed in 1-07.18(2) as Additional Insured(s), showing the policy number. The Contractor may submit a copy of any blanket additional insured clause from its policies instead of a separate endorsement. A statement of additional insured status on an ACORD Certificate of Insurance shall <u>not</u> satisfy this requirement.
3. Any other amendatory endorsements to show the coverage required herein.

1-07.18(5) Coverages and Limits

The insurance shall provide the minimum coverages and limits set forth below. Providing coverage in these stated minimum limits shall not be construed to relieve the Contractor from liability in excess of such limits. All deductibles and self-insured retentions must be disclosed and are subject to approval by the Contracting Agency. The cost of any claim payments falling within the deductible shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1-07.18(5)A Commercial General Liability

A policy of Commercial General Liability Insurance, including:

Per project aggregate
Premises/Operations Liability
Products/ Completed Operations – for a period of one year following final acceptance of the work.
Personal/Advertising Injury
Contractual Liability
Independent Contractors Liability
Stop Gap / Employers' Liability
Explosion, Collapse, or Underground Property Damage (XCU)
Blasting (only required when the Contractor's work under this Contract includes exposures to which this specified coverage responds)

Such policy must provide the following minimum limits:

$1,000,000	Each Occurrence
$2,000,000	General Aggregate
$1,000,000	Products & Completed Operations Aggregate
$1,000,000	Personal & Advertising Injury, each offence

Stop Gap / Employers' Liability

$1,000,000	Each Accident
$1,000,000	Disease - Policy Limit
$1,000,000	Disease - Each Employee

1-07.18(5)B Automobile Liability

Automobile Liability for owned, non-owned, hired, and leased vehicles, with an MCS 90 endorsement and a CA 9948 endorsement attached if "pollutants" are to be transported. Such policy (ies) must provide the following minimum limit:

$1,000,000	combined single limit

1-07.18(5)C Workers' Compensation

The Contractor shall comply with Workers' Compensation coverage as required by the Industrial Insurance laws of the state of Washington.

1-07.23 Public Convenience and Safety

1-07.23(1) Construction under Traffic

(January 2, 2012 WSDOT GSP)

Section 1-07.23(1) is supplemented with the following:

Work Zone Clear Zone

The Work Zone Clear Zone (WZCZ) applies during working and nonworking hours. The WZCZ applies only to temporary roadside objects introduced by the Contractor's operations and does not apply to preexisting conditions or permanent Work. Those work operations that are actively in progress shall be in accordance with adopted and approved Traffic Control Plans, and other contract requirements.

During nonworking hours equipment or materials shall not be within the WZCZ unless they are protected by permanent guardrail or temporary concrete barrier. The use of temporary concrete barrier shall be permitted only if the Engineer approves the installation and location.

During actual hours of work, unless protected as described above, only materials absolutely necessary to construction shall be within the WZCZ and only construction vehicles absolutely necessary to construction shall be allowed within the WZCZ or allowed to stop or park on the shoulder of the roadway.

The Contractor's nonessential vehicles and employees private vehicles shall not be permitted to park within the WZCZ at any time unless protected as described above.
Deviation from the above requirements shall not occur unless the Contractor has requested the deviation in writing and the Engineer has provided written approval.
Minimum WZCZ distances are measured from the edge of traveled way and will be determined as follows:

Regulatory Posted Speed	Distance From Traveled Way (Feet)
35 mph or less	10 *
40 mph	15
45 to 55 mph	20
60 mph or greater	30

* or 2-feet beyond the outside edge of sidewalk

Minimum Work Zone Clear Zone Distance

(August 7, 2006 WSDOT GSP)

Lane closures are subject to the following restrictions:

*** Unless noted on the Detour Plans, a one lane closure will be allowed during working hours.***

If the Engineer determines the permitted closure hours adversely affect traffic, the Engineer may adjust the hours accordingly. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of any change in the closure hours.

No lane closures will be allowed on a holiday or holiday weekend, or after 12:00 PM (noon) on a day prior to a holiday or holiday weekend. Holidays that occur on Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Monday are considered a holiday weekend.

(December 8, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-07.23(1) is supplemented with the following:

Construction vehicles using a closed traffic lane shall travel only in the normal direction of traffic flow unless expressly allowed in an approved traffic control plan. Construction vehicles shall be equipped with flashing or rotating amber lights.

Work over an open lane of traffic will not be allowed, unless a plan for the protection of the traveling public from objects falling onto the traveled way is approved by the Engineer. This protection shall remain in place during construction and meet minimum vertical clearance for the highway.

Controlled Access

No special access or egress will be allowed the Contractor other than normal legal movements or as shown in the plans.

Pedestrian Access

The Contractor shall keep all pedestrian routes and access point (including sidewalks and crosswalks when located within the project limits) open and clear at all times unless permitted otherwise by the Engineer in an approved traffic control plan.

Signs and Traffic Control Devices

All signs and traffic control devices for the permitted closures shall only be installed during the hours specified on the plans. Construction signs, if placed earlier than the specified hours of closure, shall be turned or covered so as not to be visible to motorists.

Hours of Darkness

The Contractor shall, at no additional cost to the Contracting Agency, make all arrangements for operations during hours of darkness. A portable illumination system, which will adequately illuminate the entire work area shall be provided. Flagger stations and advance warning signs shall be illuminated with a minimum **150-watt** floodlight and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Flares are for emergency use and are not considered a proper method of illumination.

Hour Adjustment

If the Engineer determines the permitted closure hours adversely affect traffic, the Engineer may adjust the hours accordingly. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of any change in the closures hours.

Advance Notification

The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying private property owners, or tenants, five (5) working days in advance of scheduled interruptions of access to private roads or driveways. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer three (3) working days in advance of scheduled interruptions of access to private road or driveways. The Contractor shall only interrupt access to one half of any private road or driveway. The Contractor shall notify private property owners, or tenants, by having a representative of the Contractor personally contact the private property owner or tenant. If the property owner or tenant is not available, the Contractor shall leave a door hanger notice indicating the commencement date of work, duration of work, the type of work being done, and the Contractor's and Engineer's phone number and address for questions and concerns. The Engineer shall be provided adequate time to review, comment, and approve the door hanger notice prior to the Contractor placing any notices. Access shall be restored as soon as possible, but not later than the end of each working day. Any exception will only be allowed with the approval of the private property owner, or tenant, and the Engineer. All costs involved with public notification shall be incidental to the various bid items.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing 5 working days in advance of any lane closure, sidewalk closure, or both.

Public Notification

The Contractor shall notify the local fire, police, emergency service, and city engineering departments; transit companies; and the affected school district(s) in writing a minimum of 5 working days prior to each closure. The Contractor shall furnish copies of these notifications to the Engineer.

1-07.24 Rights of Way

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

Street right of way lines, limits of easements, and limits of construction permits are indicated in the Plans. The Contractor's construction activities shall be confined within these limits, unless arrangements for use of private property are made.

Generally, the Contracting Agency will have obtained, prior to bid opening, all rights of way and easements, both permanent and temporary, necessary for carrying out the work. Exceptions to this are noted in the Bid Documents or will be brought to the Contractor's attention by a duly issued Addendum.

Whenever any of the work is accomplished on or through property other than public right of way, the Contractor shall meet and fulfill all covenants and stipulations of any easement agreement obtained by the Contracting Agency from the owner of the private property. Copies of the easement agreements may be included in the Contract Provisions or made available to the Contractor as soon as practical after they have been obtained by the Engineer.

Whenever easements or rights of entry have not been acquired prior to advertising, these areas are so noted in the Plans. The Contractor shall not proceed with any portion of the work in areas where right of way, easements or rights of entry have not been acquired until the Engineer certifies to the Contractor that the right of way or easement is available or that the right of entry has been received. If the Contractor is delayed due to acts of omission on the part of the Contracting Agency in obtaining easements, rights of entry or right of way, the Contractor will be entitled to an extension of time. The Contractor agrees that such delay shall not be a breach of contract.

Each property owner shall be given 48 hours notice prior to entry by the Contractor. This includes entry onto easements and private property where private improvements must be adjusted.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing, without expense or liability to the Contracting Agency, any additional land and access thereto that the Contractor may desire for temporary construction facilities, storage of materials, or other Contractor needs. However, before using any private property, whether adjoining the work or not, the Contractor shall file with the Engineer a written permission of the private property owner, and, upon vacating the premises, a written release from the property owner of each property disturbed or otherwise interfered with by reasons of construction pursued under this contract. The statement shall be signed by the private property owner, or proper authority acting for the owner of the private property affected, stating that permission has been granted to use the property and all necessary permits have been obtained or, in the case of a release, that the restoration of the property has been satisfactorily accomplished. The statement shall include the parcel number, address, and date of signature. Written releases must be filed with the Engineer before the Completion Date will be established.

1-07.26 Personal Liability of Public Officers

(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-07.26 is revised to read:

Neither the Mayor, the Ferndale City Council, employees of the City, or the Engineer shall be personally liable for any acts or failure to act in connection with the Contract, it being understood that in such matters, they are acting solely as agents of the City of Ferndale.

1-08 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Add the following new section:

1-08.0 Preliminary Matters

(May 25, 2006 APWA GSP)

Add the following new section:

1-08.0(1) Preconstruction Conference

(October 10, 2008 APWA GSP)

Prior to the Contractor beginning the work, a preconstruction conference will be held between the Contractor, the Engineer and such other interested parties as may be invited. The purpose of the preconstruction conference will be:

1. To review the initial progress schedule;
2. To establish a working understanding among the various parties associated or affected by the work;
3. To establish and review procedures for progress payment, notifications, approvals, submittals, etc.;
4. To establish normal working hours for the work;
5. To review safety standards and traffic control; and
6. To discuss such other related items as may be pertinent to the work.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit at the preconstruction conference the following:

1. A breakdown of all lump sum items;
2. A preliminary schedule of working drawing submittals; and
3. A list of material sources for approval if applicable.

Add the following new section:

1-08.0(2) Hours of Work

(December 8, 2014 APWA GSP)

Except in the case of emergency or unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the normal working hours for the Contract shall be any consecutive 8-hour period between 7:00 a.m. and 6:00 p.m. Monday through Friday, exclusive of a lunch break. If the Contractor desires different than the normal working hours stated above, the request must be submitted in writing prior to the preconstruction conference, subject to the provisions below. The working hours for the Contract shall be established at or prior to the preconstruction conference.

All working hours and days are also subject to local permit and ordinance conditions (such as noise ordinances).

If the Contractor wishes to deviate from the established working hours, the Contractor shall submit a written request to the Engineer for consideration. This request shall state what

hours are being requested, and why. Requests shall be submitted for review no later than $$noon on the working day$$ prior to the day(s) the Contractor is requesting to change the hours.

If the Contracting Agency approves such a deviation, such approval may be subject to certain other conditions, which will be detailed in writing. For example:

1. On non-Federal aid projects, requiring the Contractor to reimburse the Contracting Agency for the costs in excess of straight-time costs for Contracting Agency representatives who worked during such times. (The Engineer may require designated representatives to be present during the work. Representatives who may be deemed necessary by the Engineer include, but are not limited to: survey crews; personnel from the Contracting Agency's material testing lab; inspectors; and other Contracting Agency employees or third party consultants when, in the opinion of the Engineer, such work necessitates their presence.)
2. Considering the work performed on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays as working days with regard to the contract time.
3. Considering multiple work shifts as multiple working days with respect to contract time even though the multiple shifts occur in a single 24-hour period.
4. If a 4-10 work schedule is requested and approved the non working day for the week will be charged as a working day.
5. If Davis Bacon wage rates apply to this Contract, all requirements must be met and recorded properly on certified payroll

1-08.1 Subcontracting

Section 1-08.1 is supplemented with the following:

Prior to any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor beginning work, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a certification that a written agreement between the Contractor and the subcontractor or between the subcontractor and any lower tier subcontractor has been executed.

A subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor will not be permitted to perform any work under the contract until the following documents have been completed and submitted to the Engineer:

1. Request to Sublet Work (Form 421-012), and
2. Contractor and Subcontractor or Lower Tier Subcontractor Certification.

The Contractor's records pertaining to the requirements of this Special Provision shall be open to inspection or audit by representatives of the Contracting Agency during the life of the contract and for a period of not less than three years after the date of acceptance of the contract. The Contractor shall retain these records for that period. The Contractor shall also guarantee that these records of all subcontractors and lower tier subcontractors shall be available and open to similar inspection or audit for the same time period.

1-08.3(2)A Type A Progress Schedule
(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)

Revise this section to read:

The Contractor shall submit **$$3$$** copies of a Type A Progress Schedule no later than at the preconstruction conference, or some other mutually agreed upon submittal time. The schedule may be a critical path method (CPM) schedule, bar chart, or other standard schedule format. Regardless of which format used, the schedule shall identify the critical path. The Engineer will evaluate the Type A Progress Schedule and approve or return the schedule for corrections within 15 calendar days of receiving the submittal.

1-08.4 Prosecution of Work

Delete this section in its entirety, and replace it with the following:

1-08.4 Notice to Proceed and Prosecution of Work
(June 27, 2011 APWA GSP)

Notice to Proceed will be given after the contract has been executed and the contract bond and evidence of insurance have been approved and filed by the Contracting Agency. The Contractor shall not commence with the work until the Notice to Proceed has been given by the Engineer. The Contractor shall commence construction activities on the project site within ten days of the Notice to Proceed Date, unless otherwise approved in writing. The Contractor shall diligently pursue the work to the physical completion date within the time specified in the contract. Voluntary shutdown or slowing of operations by the Contractor shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to complete the work within the time(s) specified in the contract.

When shown in the Plans, the first order of work shall be the installation of high visibility fencing to delineate all areas for protection or restoration, as described in the Contract. Installation of high visibility fencing adjacent to the roadway shall occur after the placement of all necessary signs and traffic control devices in accordance with 1-10.1(2). Upon construction of the fencing, the Contractor shall request the Engineer to inspect the fence. No other work shall be performed on the site until the Contracting Agency has accepted the installation of high visibility fencing, as described in the Contract.

(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)
Section 1-08.4 is supplemented with the following:

Project Meetings
The Engineer shall be responsible for preparation of agenda, preparation of minutes and distribution of documentation. One set of the documentation will be sent to each participant. All meetings will be held at on-site, unless otherwise agreed upon.

Progress Meetings
Regular Progress Meetings shall be schedule by the Engineer. Progress Meetings shall be

held weekly or as otherwise schedule by the Engineer.

The Progress Meeting agenda shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Review minutes of previous meeting, amend minutes if necessary, and accept minutes.
2. Review unresolved questions and issues from previous Progress Meetings and further consider those questions and issues.
3. Review new questions and issues regarding delays, coordination with other agencies, changed conditions or work scope, interferences, utilities, and requests for information (RFI's).
4. Review corrective measures to regain projected schedule
5. Review status of submittals, RFI's, change issues, as-built documentation, and other correspondence.
6. Review effects of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination
7. Contractor to present updated look-ahead / as-built schedule describing activities to occur in the upcoming three weeks, and to document the as-built schedule for work accomplished since the prior meeting. Contractor to present the updated schedule at each regular weekly progress meeting.

Coordination Meetings

Coordination Meetings will commence after the NTP has been issued. The purpose of the Coordination Meetings is to coordinate the Contractor's Work with the work being done concurrently at the Site by others. Coordination meetings will be scheduled in conjunction with progress meetings when appropriate.

Additional Meetings

Additional meetings will be scheduled as necessary for the completion of various portions of the Work. Meetings will include pre-installation, pre-testing or other purpose as required by the specifications, conditions on the jobsite, or as requested by the Engineer or the project team.

All costs involved with the various meetings shall be incidental to the various bid items.

1-08.5 Time for Completion

(March 13, 1995 WSDOT GSP)

Section 1-08.5 is supplemented with the following:

This project shall be physically completed within **33** working days.

(March 8, 2013 APWA GSP, Option A)

Revise the third and fourth paragraphs to read:

Contract time shall begin on the first working day. The first working day shall be as noted on the Notice to Proceed.

Each working day shall be charged to the contract as it occurs, until the contract work is physically complete. If substantial completion has been granted and all the authorized working days have been used, charging of working days will cease. Each week the Engineer will provide the Contractor a statement that shows the number of working days: (1) charged to the contract the week before; (2) specified for the physical completion of the contract; and (3) remaining for the physical completion of the contract. The statement will also show the nonworking days and any partial or whole day the Engineer declares as unworkable. Within 10 calendar days after the date of each statement, the Contractor shall file a written protest of any alleged discrepancies in it. To be considered by the Engineer, the protest shall be in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to ascertain the basis and amount of time disputed. By not filing such detailed protest in that period, the Contractor shall be deemed as having accepted the statement as correct. If the Contractor is approved to work 10 hours a day and 4 days a week (a 4-10 schedule) and the fifth day of the week in which a 4-10 shift is worked would ordinarily be charged as a working day then the fifth day of that week will be charged as a working day whether or not the Contractor works on that day.

Revise the sixth paragraph to read:

The Engineer will give the Contractor written notice of the completion date of the contract after all the Contractor's obligations under the contract have been performed by the Contractor. The following events must occur before the Completion Date can be established:

1. The physical work on the project must be complete; and
2. The Contractor must furnish all documentation required by the contract and required by law, to allow the Contracting Agency to process final acceptance of the contract. The following documents must be received by the Project Engineer prior to establishing a completion date:
   a. Certified Payrolls (per Section 1-07.9(5)).
   b. Material Acceptance Certification Documents
   c. Quarterly Reports of Amounts Credited as DBE Participation, as required by the Contract Provisions.
   d. Final Contract Voucher Certification
   e. Property owner releases per Section 1-07.24

1-08.7 Maintenance during Suspension

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Revise the second paragraph to read:

At no expense to the Contracting Agency, the Contractor shall provide through the construction area a safe, smooth, and unobstructed roadway, sidewalk, and path for public use during suspension (as required in Section 1-07.23 or the Special Provisions). This may include a temporary road or detour.

1-08.9 Liquidated Damages

(NWR February 5, 2007)

Section 1-08.9 is supplemented with the following:

Delayed completion of the Work will result in impacts to the traveling public, increase fuel consumption, increase vehicle operating costs, increase pollution, and cause other inconveniences and harm far in excess of those resulting from delay of most projects.

Accordingly, the Contractor agrees:

1. To pay $500 liquidated damages per each working day prorated to the nearest day that the Base Bid Work is not completed within 10 working days as specified in the Subsection **Notice to Proceed and Prosecution of the Work** and **Time for Completion** of the Special Provision **PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS.**

2. To pay $500 liquidated damages per each working day prorated to the nearest day that the Alternate A1 Work is not completed within 7 working days as specified in the Subsection **Notice to Proceed and Prosecution of the Work** and **Time for Completion** of the Special Provision **PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS.**

3. To pay $200 liquidated damages per each working day prorated to the nearest day that the Alternate A2 Work is not completed within 5 working days as specified in the Subsection **Notice to Proceed and Prosecution of the Work** and **Time for Completion** of the Special Provision **PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS.**

4. To pay $300 liquidated damages per each working day prorated to the nearest day that the Alternate A3 Work is not completed within 3 working days as specified in the Subsection **Notice to Proceed and Prosecution of the Work** and **Time for Completion** of the Special Provision **PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS.**

5. To pay $200 liquidated damages per each working day prorated to the nearest day that the Alternate A4 Work is not completed within 5 working days as specified in the Subsection **Notice to Proceed and Prosecution of the Work** and **Time for Completion** of the Special Provision **PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS.**

6. To pay $300 liquidated damages per each working day prorated to the nearest day that the Alternate A5 Work is not completed within 3 working days as specified in the Subsection **Notice to Proceed and Prosecution of the Work** and **Time for Completion** of the Special Provision **PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS.**

7. To authorize the Engineer to deduct these liquidated damages from any money due or coming due to the Contractor.

1-09 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

1-09.2 Weighing Equipment

1-09.2(1) General Requirements for Weighing Equipment

(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-09.2(1) is supplemented with the following:

Truck certified weight tickets must be machine-printed with gross, tare and net weights. Additional information required on each weight ticket: Truck Number, Driver's Name, Date, Load Time and Date, Load Site, Unload Time and Date, Unload Site. No handwritten weight tickets will be accepted.

At the Engineer's request, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a list of hauling vehicles and the licensed legal or permitted gross weight for each vehicle.

1-09.6 Force Account

(October 10, 2008 APWA GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

The Contracting Agency has estimated and included in the Proposal, dollar amounts for all items to be paid per force account, only to provide a common proposal for Bidders. All such dollar amounts are to become a part of Contractor's total bid. However, the Contracting Agency does not warrant expressly or by implication, that the actual amount of work will correspond with those estimates. Payment will be made on the basis of the amount of work actually authorized by Engineer.

(February 1, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-09.6 is supplemented with the following:

No claim for force account shall be allowed except upon written order by the Engineer prior to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall submit the required force account documentation to the Engineer on a daily basis unless agreed otherwise. The Contractor and the Engineer shall review all work or material to be paid for under force account on a daily basis unless agreed otherwise. The Contractor may propose corrections to the force account quantities and shall supply supporting documentation to the Engineer within 2 working days, unless agreed otherwise, of having reviewed the force account quantities with the Engineer.

1-09.9 Payments

(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)

Supplement this section with the following:

Lump sum item breakdowns are not required when the bid price for the lump sum item is less than $20,000.

(March 13, 2012 APWA GSP)

Delete the first four paragraphs and replace them with the following:

The basis of payment will be the actual quantities of Work performed according to the Contract and as specified for payment.

The Contractor shall submit a breakdown of the cost of lump sum bid items at the Preconstruction Conference, to enable the Project Engineer to determine the Work performed on a monthly basis. A breakdown is not required for lump sum items that include a basis for incremental payments as part of the respective Specification. Absent a lump sum breakdown, the Project Engineer will make a determination based on information available. The Project Engineer's determination of the cost of work shall be final.

Progress payments for completed work and material on hand will be based upon progress estimates prepared by the Engineer. A progress estimate cutoff date will be established at the preconstruction conference.

The initial progress estimate will be made not later than 30 days after the Contractor commences the work, and successive progress estimates will be made every month thereafter until the Completion Date. Progress estimates made during progress of the work are tentative, and made only for the purpose of determining progress payments. The progress estimates are subject to change at any time prior to the calculation of the final payment.

The value of the progress estimate will be the sum of the following:

1. Unit Price Items in the Bid Form — the approximate quantity of acceptable units of work completed multiplied by the unit price.
2. Lump Sum Items in the Bid Form — based on the approved Contractor's lump sum breakdown for that item, or absent such a breakdown, based on the Engineer's determination.
3. Materials on Hand — 100 percent of invoiced cost of material delivered to Job site or other storage area approved by the Engineer.
4. Change Orders — entitlement for approved extra cost or completed extra work as determined by the Engineer.

Progress payments will be made in accordance with the progress estimate less:

1. Retainage per Section 1-09.9(1), on non FHWA-funded projects;
2. The amount of progress payments previously made; and
3. Funds withheld by the Contracting Agency for disbursement in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Progress payments for work performed shall not be evidence of acceptable performance or an admission by the Contracting Agency that any work has been satisfactorily completed. The determination of payments under the contract will be final in accordance with Section 1-05.1.

1-09.11(3) Time Limitation and Jurisdiction

(July 23, 2015 APWA GSP)

Delete this section and replace it with the following*:*

For the convenience of the parties to the Contract it is mutually agreed by the parties that any claims or causes of action which the Contractor has against the Contracting Agency arising from the Contract shall be brought within 180 calendar days from the date of final acceptance (Section 1-05.12) of the Contract by the Contracting Agency; and it is further agreed that any such claims or causes of action shall be brought only in the Superior Court of the county where the Contracting Agency headquarters is located, provided that where an action is asserted against a county, RCW 36.01.05 shall control venue and jurisdiction. The parties understand and agree that the Contractor's failure to bring suit within the time period provided, shall be a complete bar to any such claims or causes of action. It is further mutually agreed by the parties that when any claims or causes of action which the Contractor asserts against the Contracting Agency arising from the Contract are filed with the Contracting Agency or initiated in court, the Contractor shall permit the Contracting Agency to have timely access to any records deemed necessary by the Contracting Agency to assist in evaluating the claims or action.

1-09.13 Claims Resolution

1-09.13(3)A Administration of Arbitration

(October 1, 2005 APWA GSP)

Revise the third paragraph to read:

The Contracting Agency and the Contractor mutually agree to be bound by the decision of the arbitrator, and judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in the Superior Court of the county in which the Contracting Agency's headquarters are located. The decision of the arbitrator and the specific basis for the decision shall be in writing. The arbitrator shall use the contract as a basis for decisions.

1-10 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

1-10.1 General

(March 17, 2010 R&E GSP)

Section 1-10.1 is supplemented with the following:

During grading operations, the elevation difference between the portion of the traveled way open to traffic and the adjoining portion of roadway shall be tapered at 10:1 or greater to allow cross traffic.

In addition, for any modifications to the access provisions, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory documentation that the affected property owners concur with the proposed change. The Contractor shall be responsible to coordinate with and make the necessary arrangements to accommodate the access requirements of the affected property owners and the public services.

If a modification to traffic control is deemed necessary by the Engineer, the contractor shall immediately implement any requested modification(s). The need for flashing warning lights

shall be as determined by the Engineer. The cost of modifications to the tragic control plans as directed by the Engineer shall be considered incidental to the Contract.

The Contractor shall determine and place signs in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and the Plans. A traffic control plan shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval prior to the beginning of construction.

1-10.2 Traffic Control Management

(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-10.2 is supplemented with the following:

Before beginning work on the project, the Contractor shall designate a Traffic Control Supervisor. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a list of names and phone numbers of not more than six supervisory employees that may be called for traffic control, as needed, during working or non-working hours. The Contractor shall have at least one of these employees available at any time.

If the Contractor's employees are not available in a timely manner to take care of emergency traffic control work, Contracting Agency forces will perform this work on behalf of the Contractor. If Contracting Agency forces provide emergency traffic control, the costs to the Contracting Agency will be deducted from progress payments due the Contractor in accordance with Section 1-10.1 of the Standard Specifications.

1-10.2(1) General

(December 1, 2008 WSDOT GSP)

Section 1-10.2(1) is supplemented with the following:

Only training with WSDOT TCS card and WSDOT training curriculum is recognized in the State of Washington. The Traffic Control Supervisor shall be certified by one of the following:

The Northwest Laborers-Employers Training Trust
27055 Ohio Ave.
Kingston, WA 98346
(360) 297-3035

Evergreen Safety Council
401 Pontius Ave. N.
Seattle, WA 98109
1-800-521-0778 or
(206) 382-4090

The American Traffic Safety Services Association
15 Riverside Parkway, Suite 100
Fredericksburg, Virginia 22406-1022
Training Dept. Toll Free (877) 642-4637

Phone: (540) 368-1701

1-10.2(2) Traffic Control Plans
(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-10.2(2) is supplemented with the following:

The Series K WSDOT Standard Plans are included in the contract documents as an appendix. These standard plans and the Traffic Control Plans included in the Contract Documents shall be considered as the project TCP's. The contractor may choose to submit alternate TCP's for approval as outlined in this section.

Any modifications to existing plans or new traffic plans shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval a minimum of five (5) working days prior to institution of the plan.

1-10.3 Traffic Control Labor, Procedures and Devices

1-10.3(3) Traffic Control Devices
(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 1-10.3 is supplemented with the following:

As may be indicated in the Signing Plan or Traffic Control Plan, the Contractor may be required to install signs, warning lights, or both, on barricades.

1-10.4 Measurement

1-10.4(3) Reinstating Unit Items With Lump Sum Traffic Control

Section 1-10.4(3) is supplemented with the following:
(August 2, 2004 WSDOT GSP)

The bid proposal contains the item "Project Temporary Traffic Control," lump sum and the additional temporary traffic control items listed below. The provisions of Section 1-10.4(1), Section 1-10.4(3), and Section 1-10.5(3) shall apply.

"Flaggers and Spotters"
"Other Traffic Control Labor"

DIVISION 2
EARTHWORK

2-02 REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS

2-02.1 Description
(September 15, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-02.1 is supplemented with the following:

Also included will be existing asphalt concrete pavement, chip seal, cement concrete curbs, gutter, sidewalk, driveways, retaining walls, culverts, ecology blocks, guardrail and posts, plugging drainage pipes, landscaping structures, fire hydrants, fences, and other structures necessary to complete the work indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Equipment, labor, and materials necessary to perform the work as specified shall be considered a portion of this work. All material shall be hauled offsite to a permitted, Contractor provided disposal site in accordance with Section 2-03.3(7)C. No payment will be made for haul.

2-02.3 Construction Requirements
(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-02.3 is supplemented with the following:

Utility Removal
Cavities left by removal of features by other parties, i.e., utility poles or other obstructions, shall be backfilled and compacted by the Contractor in accordance with Section 2-03.3(14)C.

Use of Explosives
Explosives shall not be used in the demolition.

2-02.3(3) Removal of Pavement, Sidewalks, Curbs and Gutters
(March 9, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-02.3(3) is supplemented with the following:

Delete Item 1. No on-site burial of pavement, sidewalks, curbs and gutters, is allowed.

Item 3 is supplemented with the following: "At locations where the existing concrete is to remain, the horizontal sawcut line shall not vary more than 1/8 inch along the edge of a 10-foot straightedge placed on the surface parallel to the horizontal sawcut line."

Removal of Asphalt Concrete Pavement
The approximate thicknesses of the pavement are:

Please refer to the "Geotechnical Engineering Reports" contained in the appendix.

Removal of Cement Concrete Curb, Gutter and Sidewalk

The Contractor shall use a sawcut to delineate the curb, gutter and sidewalk to be removed from curb, gutter and sidewalk to remain. The Contractor shall take care to avoid damaging adjacent curb, gutter and sidewalk to remain. Any damage caused to the curb, gutter and sidewalk to remain, as a result of the Contractor's operations, shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no additional cost to the Contracting Agency.

2-02.4 Measurement

(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-02.4 is supplemented with the following:

Saw-cut ACP will be measured by the linear foot-inch along the line and slope of the cut prior to sawcutting and as staked by the Engineer. Saw-cut, if used for the pavement repair, shall not be measured.

Saw-cut PCC will be measured by the linear foot-inch along the line and slope of the cut prior to sawcutting and as staked by the Engineer.

2-02.5 Payment

(February 4, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-02.5 is supplemented with the following:

The lump sum contract price for "Removal of Structures and Obstructions" shall be full compensation for all tools, equipment, materials, and labor to excavate and dispose of the above materials, including Haul and disposal fees. Removal of any structures and obstructions readily apparent by visual inspection from the ground surface and not identified elsewhere will be considered incidental to this bid item.

The unit contract price per linear foot-inch for "Saw-cut ACP" and "Saw-cut PCC" as indicated on the Bid Proposal shall be full compensation for all labor, including hand removal if required, material, tools and equipment required to complete the Bid Items in accordance with Section 1-04.1.

2-04 HAUL

2-04.4 Measurement

(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-04.4 is revised to read:

No specific unit of measurement shall apply. All costs involved for haul shall be incidental to and included in the various bid items.

2-04.5 Payment
(February 5, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-04.5 is deleted in its entirety.

2-07 WATERING

2-07.4 Measurement
(September 15, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 2-07.4 is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall provide water distribution records including truck tickets and operator time records if requested by the Engineer. The contractor will not be allowed to use City water from fire hydrant without first renting a backflow preventer and meter from the City. Use of City water must be pre-approved by the Public Works Department. If Contracting Agency water is used, water meter records will be recorded and used as the basis for payment.

DIVISION 5
SURFACE TREATMENTS AND PAVEMENTS

5-04 HOT MIX ASPHALT

5-04.3 Construction Requirements

(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)
Section 5-04.3 is supplemented with the following:

All castings within paved areas shall be adjusted to finished grade after the final lift of paving as shown on the plans and paid per Section 7-05.5.

5-04.3(3)A Material Transfer Device / Vehicle
(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)

The first paragraph of this section is revised to read:

Additionally, a material transfer device or vehicle (MTD/V) is not required at the following locations **$$Project Limits$$.**

5-04.3(5)A Preparation Of Existing Surfaces
(March 9, 2010 R&E GSP)

Section 5-04.3(5)A is supplemented with the following:

Tack coat shall be uniformly applied to cover the face of the gutter abutting the HMA with a thin film of residual asphalt free of streaks and bare spots.

The Contractor shall limit the amount of tack coat placed to that amount that will be fully covered by the asphalt overlay at the end of each work shift.

(NWR February 9, 2004)
The Contractor shall ensure that the asphalt for tack coat does not enter into State waters, including wetlands.

In accordance with Section 1-07.15(1) **Spill Prevention, Control and Countermeasures Plan** (SPCC), as part of the SPCC the Contractor shall address the mitigating measures to be taken in the event that the paving operation is suspended or terminated prior to the asphalt for tack coat being fully covered.

5-04.3(5)C Crack Sealing
(August 4, 2015 R&E GSP)

The first paragraph of Section 5-04.3(5)C is revised to read:

Where shown in the Plans, either rubberized joint sealant or sand slurry shall be used for cracks and joints 1/4-inch and greater in width. All cracks and joints shall be cleaned with a

stiff-bristled broom and hot air lanced (HCA) before applying joint sealant or sand slurry. The hot air lance must follow wandering cracks without tearing, chipping or spalling the edges in a single pass. Cracks must be clean, free of debris, and dry prior to filling with premium grade rubberized crack sealant.

The hot air lance shall conform to the following requirements:

Item	Requirement
Heated air temperatures	600 deg. F to 2500 deg. F
Exit heated air	1000 ft./sec.
Compressed air capacity	40 to 100 cfm pressure 75 to 150 psi
Propane	5 to 20 psi
Lance weight with strap	11 lbs.

Joint Sealant

Rubberized joint sealant material conforming to ASTM D 6690 Type II shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. These recommendations shall be furnished to the Project Engineer by the Contractor prior to the start of work and shall include recommended heating time and temperature, allowable storage time and temperatures after initial heating, allowable reheating criteria, and application temperature range.

Filling shall be controlled to confine the material within the crack or joint. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor's method of filling results in an excessive amount of sealant on the pavement surface, filling shall be stopped and the method changed. Any overflow shall be cleaned from the pavement surface.

The sealant material shall not be applied when the weather is foggy, rainy or when the ambient and pavement temperatures are below 40° F.

Hot-Applied Sealant Applicator (melter)

The melter applicator unit shall be a self-contained double boiler device with the transmittal of heat through a heat transfer oil. It must be equipped with an onboard automatic heat-controlling device to permit the attainment of a predetermined temperature, then maintain that temperature as long as required. The unit shall have a means to vigorously and continuously agitate the sealant. The sealant shall be transferred from the unit to the crack by means of a direct-connected feed hose and wand. The equipment should be designed to allow the sealant to be circulated back into the unit when sealing is not being performed or equipped with a temperature controlled heated hose and wand that does not required circulation. The sealant should not be heated to a temperature in excess of that specified by the manufacturer.

Preparation of Cracks and Joints

No sealant shall be installed until all cracks and joints have be cleaned free of all deleterious materials, including any dust, old sealant, incompressibles, and are sufficiently dry. Following the initial cleaning operation, all cracks and joints shall be HCA lanced within 10 minutes of application of the sealant. Equipment for the two operations should be kept in a

compact configuration such that not more than 50 feet separates equipment required by the two operations. Extreme care shall be used to ensure the crack sidewalls do not become overheated and burned.

Application of Crack and Joint Sealant

No sealant material shall be installed until all cracks and joints to be sealed have been inspected and approved by the Engineer. The sealant shall be applied in the crack uniformly from the bottom to the top and shall be filled without formation of entrapped air or voids. Pouring pots or gravity-fed sealant applicators shall not be used for sealing cracks and joints. Joints and cracks shall be filled flush with the surface and any overfill shall be squeegeed so that the overband cap does not exceed 1/16" above the surface and the width does not exceed 1" beyond the crack edges. All overbanding shall be kept to a minimum. After the sealant has cooled, settling shall not exceed 3/8" below the surface.

Pavement Cleaning and Protection

The pavement surface and all work areas shall be left in a clean condition. Vehicular traffic shall not be permitted on the pavement in the areas of the treated cracks and joints during the curing period. Any damage to uncured sealant shall be repaired at the contractor's expense.

5-04.3(7)A2 Statistical or Nonstatistical Evaluation

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

5-04.3(7)A2 Nonstatistical Evaluation

(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)

Mix designs for HMA accepted by Nonstatistical evaluation shall;

- Be submitted to the Project Engineer on WSDOT Form 350-042
- Have the aggregate structure and asphalt binder content determined in accordance with WSDOT Standard Operating Procedure 732 and meet the requirements of Sections 9-03.8(2) and 9-03.8(6).
- Have anti-strip requirements, if any, for the proposed mix design determined in accordance with WSDOT Test Method T 718 or based on historic anti-strip and aggregate source compatibility from WSDOT lab testing. Anti-strip evaluation of HMA mix designs utilized that include RAP will be completed without the inclusion of the RAP.

At or prior to the preconstruction meeting, the contractor shall provide one of the following mix design verification certifications for Contracting Agency review;

- The proposed mix design indicated on a WSDOT mix design/anti-strip report that is within one year of the approval date
- The proposed HMA mix design submittal (Form 350-042) with the seal and certification (stamp & signature) of a valid licensed Washington State Professional Engineer.
- The proposed mix design by a qualified City or County laboratory mix design report that is within one year of the approval date.

The mix design will be performed by a lab accredited by a national authority such as Laboratory Accreditation Bureau, L-A-B for Construction Materials Testing, The Construction Materials Engineering Council (CMEC's) ISO 17025 or AASHTO Accreditation Program (AAP) and shall supply evidence of participation in the AASHTO Material Reference Laboratory (AMRL) program.

At the discretion of the Engineer, agencies may accept mix designs verified beyond the one year verification period with a certification from the Contractor that the materials and sources are the same as those shown on the original mix design.

5-04.3(8)A1 General

(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

Acceptance of HMA shall be as defined under nonstatistical or commercial evaluation.

Nonstatistical evaluation will be used for all HMA not designated as Commercial HMA in the contract documents.

The mix design will be the initial JMF for the class of HMA. The Contractor may request a change in the JMF. Any adjustments to the JMF will require the approval of the Project Engineer and must be made in accordance with Section 9-03.8(7).

Commercial evaluation may be used for Commercial HMA and for other classes of HMA in the following applications: sidewalks, road approaches, ditches, slopes, paths, trails, gores, prelevel, and pavement repair. Other nonstructural applications of HMA accepted by commercial evaluation shall be as approved by the Project Engineer. Sampling and testing of HMA accepted by commercial evaluation will be at the option of the Project Engineer. Commercial HMA can be accepted by a contractor certificate of compliance letter stating the material meets the HMA requirements defined in the contract.

5-04.3(8)A4 Definition of Sampling Lot and Sublot

(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)

Section 5-04.3(8)A4 is supplemented with the following:

For HMA in a structural application, sampling and testing for total project quantities less than 400 tons is at the discretion of the engineer. For HMA used in a structural application and with a total project quantity less than 800 tons but more than 400 tons, a minimum of one acceptance test shall be performed:

i. If test results are found to be within specification requirements, additional testing will be at the engineers discretion.

ii. If test results are found not to be within specification requirements, additional testing as needed to determine a CPF shall be performed.

5-04.3(8)A5 Test Results
(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)

The first paragraph of this section is deleted.

5-04.3(8)A6 Test Methods
(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

Testing of HMA for compliance of Va will be at the option of the Contracting Agency. If tested, compliance of Va will be use WSDOT Standard Operating Procedure SOP 731. Testing for compliance of asphalt binder content will be by WSDOT FOP for AASHTO T 308. Testing for compliance of gradation will be by WAQTC FOP for AASHTO T 27/T 11.

5-04.3(9) Spreading And Finishing
(February 25, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 5-04.3(9) is supplemented with the following:

During grading operations, the elevation difference between the portion of the traveled way open to traffic and the adjoining portion of roadway shall be tapered at 10:1 or greater to allow cross traffic.

5-04.3(14) Planing Bituminous Pavement
(March 9, 2010 R&E GSP)

Section 5-04.3(14) is supplemented with the following:

Transverse Joints
Unless specifically directed by the Engineer, all connections to existing asphalt shall be by a vertical sawcut abutting the pavements together and heated prior to mat construction. All joints of new hot mix asphalt to an existing pavement shall be sealed with an appropriate asphalt joint sealer. The Contractor shall construct and maintain a temporary hot mix asphalt wedge in accordance with Section 5-04.3(12) across the entire width of the transverse edge when traffic is allowed prior to paving. The wedge shall be constructed before opening the lane to traffic. The Contractor shall remove the wedge immediately prior to paving.

Beveled Edge Planing
A beveled edge shall be constructed in areas with a planed depth of more than 0.20 foot that will not be paved during the same work shift.

The Contractor shall use a beveled cutter on the mandrel of the planing equipment, or other approved method(s), to eliminate the vertical edge(s). The beveled edge(s) shall be constructed at a 4:1 slope.

5-04.4 Measurement

(August 4, 2015 R&E GSP)

Section 5-04.4 is supplemented with the following:

Crack and Joint Sealing will be measured by the linear foot or by force account. If measured by the linear foot, the length of Crack and Joint Sealing will be measured by the number of linear feet of Crack and Joint Sealing completed in place and accepted.

5-04.5 Payment

(August 4, 2015 R&E GSP)

Section 5-04.5 is supplemented with the following:

"Crack and Joint Sealing", per linear foot or force account.
The unit Contract price per linear foot for "Crack and Joint Sealing" shall be full payment for furnishing all materials, for all preparation, and placing of the material, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

(April 15, 2013 R&E GSP)

Section 5-04.5 "Pavement Repair Excavation Incl. Haul", is revised as follows:

"Pavement Repair Excavation Incl. Haul", per square yard.
The unit Contract price per square yard for "Pavement Repair Excavation Incl. Haul" shall be full payment for all costs incurred to perform the Work described in Section 5-04.3(5)E and all costs of the HMA and Crushed Surfacing Top Course.

5-04.5(1)B Price Adjustments for Quality of HMA Compaction

(January 16, 2014 APWA GSP)

Delete this section and replace it with the following:

The maximum CPF of a compaction lot is 1.00.

For each compaction lot of HMA when the CPF is less than 1.00, a Nonconforming Compaction Factor (NCCF) will be determined. THE NCCF equals the algebraic difference of CPF minus 1.00 multiplied by 40 percent. The Compaction Price Adjustment will be calculated as the product of the NCCF, the quantity of HMA in the lot in tons and the unit contract price per ton of the mix.

DIVISION 8
MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION

8-01 EROSION CONTROL AND WATER POLLUTION CONROL

8-01.4 Measurement

(March 18, 2010, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 8-01.4 is supplemented with the following:

No specific unit of measure shall apply to the lump sum item "ESC Lead."

8-01.5 Payment

(March 18, 2010 R&E GSP)

Section 8-01.5 is supplemented with the following:

The first item, "ESC Lead", of Section 8-01.5 is revised to read:

"ESC Lead", lump sum.

The sixth item, "Inlet Protection" of Section 8-01.5 is revised to read:

"Inlet Protection", per each. The unit contract price per each for inlet protection shall include all costs for removal and disposal of accumulated debris, inlet protection maintenance, and inlet protection removal and disposal.

8-04 CURBS, GUTTERS, AND SPILLWAYS

8-04.3 Construction Requirements

8-04.3(1) Cement Concrete Curbs, Gutters, and Spillways

Section 8-04.3(1) is supplemented with the following:

Depressed curb driveways and wheel chair ramp openings shall be provided at such locations as directed by the Engineer or shown on the Plans. All curved sections with a radius less than 500 feet shall be formed in arc sections to match the radii detailed in the Plans. The Contractor shall provide temporary ramps over new concrete curbing at driveway locations. Concrete placement shall be accomplished with line and grade control such that a 10-foot long straight edge placed on the concrete surface in the gutter or against the face of the curb shows no variance greater than 1/8 inch in grade or 1/4 inch on line, except at a designed angle point. Under no circumstances shall variances be allowed that cause drainage away from the catch basin or other drainage structures.

Curb drains shall be constructed of 2-inch PVC pipe or other material subject to approval of the Engineer, cut to length to pass from the back of curb through the curb to the face of the curb at the gutter line. Spacing will be maximum of 50 feet, center to center, and/or each side of the driveways and at such locations as designated by the Engineer or as shown on the Plans.

The first paragraph is revised to read:

Cement concrete curb, curb and gutter, gutter, and spillway shall be constructed with air entrained concrete Class 3000 conforming to the requirement of Section 6-02 except at driveway entrances. Cement concrete curb or curb and gutter along the full width of a driveway entrance shall be constructed with air entrained concrete Class 4000 conforming to the requirements of Section 6-02.

The fourth paragraph is revised to read:

Expansion joints in the curb or curb and gutter shall be spaced at 15-foot intervals, the beginning and ends of curb returns, drainage structures, bridges, and cold joints with existing curbs and gutters. The expansion joint shall be filled to full cross-section with 3/8-inch premolded joint filler. When curb or curb and gutter is placed adjacent to Portland Cement Concrete Pavement, a 1/4-inch thick, 6-inch deep premolded joint filler shall be installed between the two vertical surfaces to prevent cracking. When noted in the Plans, the Contractor shall install the catch basin gutter pan at drainage structures abutting the curb and gutter.

8-04.5 Payment

Section 8-04.5, is supplemented with the following:

Payment for cement concrete curb and gutter shall be at the unit price bid per lineal foot and shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to construct this item, as specified in place, including curb drains, depressed curb driveways and wheel chair ramp openings. This item includes all excavation, grading, and placement of backfill necessary to construct cement concrete curb and gutter which are not identified as part of other bid items. Reinforcing bar for "Reinforced Cement Concrete Traffic Curb and Gutter", shall be incidental to the bid item.

8-14 CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALKS

8-14.1 Description

Section 8-14.1 is supplemented with the following:

This work shall consist of constructing cement concrete sidewalks and sidewalk ramps, in accordance with details shown in the Plans and these Specifications and in conformity to lines and grades shown in the Plans or as established by the Engineer. Replacement or matching to existing driveways shall be completed with a similar material and finish as that which exists or as directed by the Engineer.

8-14.3 Construction Requirements

Section 8-14.3 is supplemented with the following:

Sidewalks shall meet the following minimum requirements.

1. Sidewalks shall have a uniform thickness of 4-inches.

2. All curved sections shall be formed in arc sections to match the radii detailed in the Plans
3. 3/8-inch through joints shall be placed 20 feet center to center, and shall be matched to curb and gutter joints.
4. "V" grooves shall be scored 3/4-inch deep at five-foot intervals.
5. All joints shall be cleaned and edged.
6. The Contractor shall provide temporary ramps over new concrete curbing at driveway locations.
7. Two (2) inches of washed rock shall be placed beneath sidewalks. Washed rock shall conform to Section 9-03.12(5).

8-14.3(4) Curing

Section 8-14.3(4) is supplemented with the following:

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to protect curing concrete until it is set to prevent vandalism. Any repairs needed to correct vandalism during the initial set period, including full replacement of the damaged panel, shall be at the expense of the Contractor and subject to approval of the Engineer.

8-14.5 Payment

Section 8-14.5 is supplemented with the following:

"Reinforced Cement Conc. Curb Ramp Type ___, 6 In. Thick", per each
The unit Contract price per each for "Cement Concrete Curb Ramp Type____, 6 In. Thick" shall be full pay for installing the curb ramp as specified, including the "Detectable Warning Surface" and leveling and grading subgrade. Washed rock, and cement concrete pedestrian curb, shall be considered incidental to this bid item. Reinforcing bar for "Reinforced Cement Conc. Curb Ramp Type ___, 6 In. Thick", shall be incidental to the bid item.

"Cement Conc. Curb Ramp Type ___", per each
The unit Contract price per each for "Cement Concrete Curb Ramp Type____" shall be full pay for installing the curb ramp as specified, including the "Detectable Warning Surface" and leveling and grading subgrade. Washed rock, and cement concrete pedestrian curb, shall be considered incidental to this bid item

8-22 PAVEMENT MARKING

8-22.1 Description

Section 8-22.1 is supplemented with the following:

Also included in this item is the complete removal of existing and temporary pavement markings that will conflict with the new channelization. This work shall be incidental to the various bid items of the Contract, and no additional compensation will be made.

8-22.2 Materials

Section 8-22.2 is supplemented with the following:

In accordance with Section 8-22.2 of the Standard Specifications, the plastic material used to form pavement markings shall be Type A – liquid hot applied thermoplastic.

8-22.3 Construction Requirements

(February 11, 2008 R&E GSP)

Section 8-22.3 is supplemented with the following:

Pavement markings shall be applied with appropriate templates to avoid non-uniform edges and unwanted drippings. Any such non-conforming pavement markings will be removed and replaced at the Contractors expense.

8-22.3(1) Preliminary Spotting

Section 8-22.3(1) is supplemented with the following:

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer three (3) working days in advance of scheduled preliminary spotting.

The following new Section is created:

8-30 POTHOLE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY

8-30.1 Description

When directed by the Engineer or shown on the Plans, this work shall consist of potholing existing underground utilities. The Contractor shall perform utility investigations or coordinate with utility companies as required. At the direction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall perform exploratory excavations or provide hand potholing as required to collect as-built utility information. The Contractor shall verify the depth and location of existing underground utilities. The Contractor shall immediately notify the Engineer if field conditions differ from that shown on the Plans. The Contractor shall give the owner advance notice of four (4) working days, prior to conducting such investigations.

8-30.4 Measurement

Measurement for potholing existing underground utilities will be by the unit for each pothole.

8-30.5 Payment

Payment will be made in accordance with Section 1-04.1, for the following bid items:

"Pothole Existing Underground Utility", per each.

The unit contract price per each for "Pothole Existing Underground Utility" shall be full compensation for all equipment, labor, and materials to locate the existing utility, verify the utilities' vertical and horizontal location, and restoring the disturbed area.

The following new Section is created:

8-31 REPAIR EXISTING PUBLIC AND PRIVATE FACILITIES

8-31.1 Description

This work shall consist of the repair of existing public and private facilities, and the correction, repair, removal, or construction of items as directed by the Engineer. This shall not exempt the contractor from protecting known existing facilities, or from the responsibility for repair of such known existing facilities.

8-31.3 Construction Requirements

The contractor shall obtain written or verbal approval from the Engineer, prior to proceeding with any repair of existing or private facilities. Work performed without approval from the Engineer will not be compensated.

The Contractor and the Contracting Agencies' representative or Engineer shall reconcile the hours of work for labor and equipment on a daily basis for the purpose of tracking all work under this item. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with material invoices for all materials incorporated into this work in a timely manner. Invoices shall be original or copies of original invoices from the material supplier.

8-31.4 Measurement

Work performed under the item "Repair Existing Public and Private Facilities" shall be measured in accordance with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.

8-31.5 Payment

Payment for the item "Repair Existing Public and Private Facilities" shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, equipment, materials and subcontractor work needed to complete individual items of work as directed by the engineer. This item shall be paid in accordance with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.

8-32 UNANTICIPATED SITE WORK

8-32.1 Description

Unanticipated site work shall be performed at locations designated by the Engineer, and at locations proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer.

8-32.3 Construction Requirements

The Contractor and the Contracting Agencies' representative or Engineer shall reconcile the hours of work for labor and equipment on a daily basis for the purpose of tracking all work under this item. The Contractor shall supply the Engineer with material invoices for all materials incorporated into this work in a timely manner. Invoices shall be original or copies

of original invoices from the material supplier.

8-32.4 Measurement

Work performed under the item "Unanticipated Site Work" shall be measured in accordance with Section 1-09.6 Force Account.

8-32.5 Payment

Payment will be made in accordance with Section 1-04.1, for the following bid item: "Unanticipated Site Work," by force account as provided in Section 1-09.6. To provide a common proposal for all bidders, the Contracting Agency has entered an amount in the proposal to become a part of the Contractor's total bid.

DIVISION 9
MATERIALS

9-03 AGGREGATES

9-03.8 Aggregates for Hot Mix Asphalt

9-03.8(2) HMA Test Requirements

(March 10, 2010 APWA GSP)

Section 9-03.8(2) is supplemented with the following:

ESAL's

The number of ESAL's for the design and acceptance of the HMA shall be 4.4 million.

9-03.10 Aggregate for Gravel Base

(December 28, 2009 R&E GSP)

Section 9-03.10 is revised to read:

Gravel base shall consist of granular material, either naturally occurring or processed. It shall be essentially free from various types of wood waste or other extraneous or objectionable materials. It shall have such characteristics of size and shape that it will compact readily and the maximum particle size shall not exceed ½ of the depth of the layer being placed.

Gravel base shall meet the following requirements for grading and quality when placed in hauling vehicles for delivery to the roadway or during manufacture and placement into a temporary stockpile. The exact point of acceptance will be determined by the Engineer.

Sieve Size	Percent Passing
4” square	100
1-1/2” square	70-100
1/2” square	35-80
U.S. No. 4	15-50
U.S. No. 40	20 max
U.S. No. 200	5.0 max

Sand Equivalent shall be 40 min.

All percentages are by weight.

Gravel base material retained on a No. 4 sieve shall contain not more than 0.20 percent by weight of wood waste.

STANDARD PLANS
(April 6, 2015 WSDOT GSP)

The State of Washington Standard Plans for Road, Bridge and Municipal Construction M21-01 transmitted under Publications Transmittal No. PT 14-046, effective August 4, 2014 is made a part of this contract.

The Standard Plans are revised as follows:

A-40.20
Plan Title, Bridge Transverse Joint Seals is revised to read: Bridge Paving Joint Seals
Note 3, replace the phrase "sawing out" with "saw cutting"
Add Note 4. For Details 1, 2, 3, and 4 the item "HMA Sawcut and Seal" shall be used for payment. For Details 5 and 6, the item "Paved Panel Joint Seal" shall be used for payment. For Detail 7, the item "Sealing Existing Longitudinal and Transverse Joint" shall be used for payment.
Details 5 and 6, callout "Waterproofing Membrane (Deck Seal)" delete "(Deck Seal)"

A-50.10
Sheet 2 of 2, Plan, with Single Slope Barrier, reference C-14a is revised to C-70.10

A-50.20
Sheet 2 of 2, Plan, with Anchored Barrier, reference C-14a is revised to C-70.10

A-50.30
Sheet 2 of 2, Plan (top), reference C-14a is revised to C-70.10

A-60.10
Sheet 2, Section B, callout, WAS-"New Tie Bar ~ #5 x 30" (IN) Epoxy Coated Reinforcing Bar" is revised to read: "New Tie Bar ~ #5 x 30" (IN)"

B-10.20 and B-10.40
Substitute "step" in lieu of "handhold" on plan

B-15.60
Table, Maximum Knockout Size column, 120" Diam., 42" is revised to read; 96"

B-25.20
Add Note 7. See Standard Specification Section 8-04 for Curb and Gutter requirements

B-55.20
Metal Pipe elevation, title is revised to read; "Metal Pipe and Steel Rib Reinforced Polyethylene Pipe"

B-90.40
Offset & Bend details, add the subtitle, "Plan View" above titles

C-1
Assembly Detail, Steel Post, (post) callout – was - ”W6 x 9 or W6 x 15” is revised to read; “W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 or W6 x 15”

C-1a
General Note 1, first sentence, was – “Type 10 post shall be 6x8 timber or W6x9.” Is revised to read; “Type 10 post shall be 6 x 8 timber, or W6 x 9 or W6 x 8.5 steel.”

C-1b
General Note 3, first sentence, was – “W6x9 steel posts and timber blocks are alternates for 6 x 8 timber posts and blocks.” Is revised to read; “W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts and timber blocks are alternates for 6 x 8 timber posts and blocks.”
Sheet 2, steel post detail, dimension, was – “1 1/8” for W6x9” is revised to read;”1 1/8” for W6 x 9 or W6 x 8.5”

C-10
General Note 1, first sentence, was – “Length of W8 x 35 and W6 x 9 shall be determined by measurement from top of ground to top of grout pad.” Is revised to read; “Length of W8 x 35 and W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 shall be determined by measurement from top of ground to top of grout pad.”
Sheet 1, Post Base Plate Detail, callout, was – “W6 x 9” is revised to read; “W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9”
Sheet 1, Box Culvert Guardrail Steel Post Type 2 detail, callout, was – “W6 x 9 Steel Post” is revised to read;” “W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 Steel Post”
Sheet 1, Post Anchor Attachment Detail, callout, was – “W6 x 9 ~ See Note 1” is revised to read; “W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 ~ See Note 1”
Sheet 1, Detail A, callout, was – “W6 x 9 Steel Post ~ See Note 1” is revised to read; “W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 Steel Post ~ See Note 1”
Sheet 2, Box Culvert Guardrail Steel Post Type 1, callout, was – “W6 x 9 x 27.5” Steel Post” is revised to read; “W6 x 8.5 x 27.5” (IN) or W6 x 9 x 27.5” (IN) Steel Post”
Sheet 2, Detail B, callout, was – “W6 x 9 x 27.5” Steel Post” is revised to read; “W6 x 8.5 x 27.5” (IN) or W6 x 9 x 27.5” (IN) Steel Post”

C-16a
Note 1, reference C-28.40 is revised to C-20.10

C-16b
Note 3, reference C-28.40 is revised to C-20.10

C-20.10
Typical Section ~ without Curb & Typical Section ~ with Curb, callout, was – “6 x 8 Timber Post or W6 x 9 Steel Post (See Notes 1 & 5)” is revised to read; “6 x 8 Timber Post, or W6 x 8.5, or W6 x 9 Steel Post (See Notes 1 & 5)”

Wood Block, Plan View, callout, was – "6 x 8 Timber Post or W6 x 9 Steel Post (See Notes 1 & 5)" is revised to read; "6 x 8 Timber Post, or W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 Steel Post (See Notes 1 & 5)"
Isometric View, callout, was – "6 x 8 Timber Post or W6 x 9 Steel Post (Typ.)" is revised to read; "6 x 8 Timber Post, or W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 Steel Post (Typ)"
Isometric View, callout, was – "W6 x 9 x 6' Long Steel Post (See Notes 1 & 5)" is revised to read; "W6 x 8.5 x 6' (FT) or W6 x 9 x 6' (FT) Long Steel Post (See Notes 1 & 5)"

C-20.40
Plan View, Elevation View and Span with Headwall Detail, callout, was – "6 x 8 Timber Post or W6x9 Steel Post (Typ.) (See Note 3)" is revised to read; "6 x 8 Timber Post, or W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 Steel Post (Typ.) (See Note 3)"

C-20.41
Plan View, Box Culvert Post detail and Section A, callout, was – "W6 x 9 Steel Post" is revised to read; "W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 Steel Post"

C-20.42
Case 22A-31 (Plan View), callout, was – "6 x 8 Timber Post or W6 x 9 Steel Post (Typ.)" is revised to read; "6 x 8 Timber Post, or W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 Steel Post (Typ.)"

C-22.14
Plan, callout, was – "Location of Post (Without Block) ~ W6 x 9 Steel Post Only" is revised to read; "Location of Post (Without Block) ~ W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 Steel Post Only"
Elevation, callout, was – "Location of Post (Without Block) ~ W6 x 9 Steel Post Only" is revised to read; "Location of Post (Without Block) ~ W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 Steel Post Only"

C-22.16
Plan, 2x callout, was – "W6 x 9 Steel Post Only (without Block)" are revised to read; "W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 Steel Post Only (without Block)"
Elevation, callout, was – "Location of Posts without Blocks ~ W6 x 9 Steel Posts Only" is revised to read; "Location of Posts without Blocks ~ W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 Steel Posts Only"

C-22.41
Note 4, Third sentence, Was – "A maximum flare rate of 25 : 1 or flatter over the length of the terminal is allowed for the SKT-MGS (TL-3)." Is revised to read; "A maximum flare rate of 25 : 1 or flatter over the length of the terminal is allowed for the SKT-MGS (TL-3), with a maximum offset of 7.4" (in) over 50' (ft)."

Plan View, dimension callout, was – "(SEE NOTE 5)" is revised to read; "(SEE NOTE 4)"

C-25.18
General Note 6, was – "Posts 1 and 2 are 10 x 10 timber posts or W6 x 15 steel posts: 7' – 6" long. Posts 3 through 9 are 6 x 8 timber posts or W6 x 9 steel posts: 6' – 0" long." Is revised to read; "Posts 1 and 2 are 10 x 10 timber posts or W6 x 15 steel posts: 7' – 6" long. Posts 3 through 9 are 6 x 8 timber posts, or W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 steel posts: 6' – 0" long."

C-25.20
elevation view, dimension, was – “”W6 x 9 ~ 6’ – 0” Long Steel Post with 6 x 12 Block” is revised to read;”W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 ~ 6’ – 0” Long Steel Post with 6 x 12 Block”

C-25.22
elevation view, dimension, was – “”W6 x 9 ~ 6’ – 0” Long Steel Post with 6 x 12 Block” is revised to read;”W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 ~ 6’ – 0” Long Steel Post with 6 x 12 Block”

C-25.26
elevation view, dimension, was – “”W6 x 9 ~ 6’ – 0” Long Steel Post with 6 x 12 Block” is revised to read;”W6 x 8.5 or W6 x 9 ~ 6’ – 0” Long Steel Post with 6 x 12 Block”

F-10.12
Section Title, was – “Depressed Curb Section” is revised to read: “Depressed Curb and Gutter Section”

G-20.10
Multiple Sign Post Installation in Ditch Section, dimension “7’ MIN.” is revised to read; “3’ MIN.”, add dimension at third post on the right, add dimension from post and backslope junction vertically to under side of the sign, callout = “7’ MIN.”

G-50.10
Delete – Plan View (bottom center of sheet)
Delete – Mounting Bracket and Steel Strap Detail
Add Note 5, “5. For signs installed back to back on a single post no bracing is required.”

G-60.10
Sheet 4, Screen Detail, callout – “drill and Tap for ¼” diameter Cap Screw – Spacing approx. 9” o.c. ASTM F593, w/S.S. washer Liberally coat the threads with Anti-seize compound (TYP.)” is revised to read: “*Drill and Tap ¼” (IN) Diam. x 1” (IN) Cap Screw with washer ~ space approx.. 9” o.c. ~ Liberally coat threads with Anti-seize compound (TYP.)”

Add Boxed note: * Bolts, Nuts, and washers ~ ASTM F593 or A193 Type 304 or Type 316 Stainless Steel (S.S.)

G-60.20
Side View, callout, “Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4” Diam. x 4’-4” Threaded 8” Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 4 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1’-0” Min.” is revised to read; “Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4” Diam. x 4’-4” Threaded 8” Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 6 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1’-0” Min.”

G-60.30
End View, callout, “Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4” Diam. x 4’-4” Threaded 8” Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 4 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1’-0” Min.” is

revised to read; "Anchor Rod ~ 1-3/4" Diam. x 4'-4" Threaded 8" Min. Each End; W/ 2 Washers & 6 Heavy Hex Nuts ~ Galvanize Exposed Anchor Rod End for 1'-0" Min."

G-70.10
Sheet 4, Screen Detail, callout – "drill and Tap for ¼" diameter Cap Screw – Spacing approx. 9" o.c. ASTM F593, w/S.S. washer Liberally coat the threads with Anti-seize compound (TYP.)" is revised to read: "*Drill and Tap ¼" (IN) Diam. x 1" (IN) Cap Screw with washer ~ space approx.. 9" o.c. ~ Liberally coat threads with Anti-seize compound (TYP.)"

Add Boxed note: * Bolts, Nuts, and washers ~ ASTM F593 or A193 Type 304 or Type 316 Stainless Steel (S.S.)

H-70.20
Sheet 2, Spacing Detail, Mailbox Support Type 1, reference to Standard Plan I-70.10 is revised to H-70.10

J-3b
Sheet 2 of 2, Plan View of Service Cabinet, Boxed Note, "SEE STANDARD PLAN J-6C…" is revised to read: "SEE STANDARD PLAN J-10.10…"
Sheet 2 of 2, Plan View of Service Cabinet Notes, references to Std. Plan J-9a are revised to J-60.05 (3 instances).

Sheet 2 of 2, "Right Side of Service Cabinet" detail, callout, "1 5/8" x 2 7/16" 12 GA. SLOTTED STEEL CHANNEL BRACKETS (3 REQ'D), EMBED 12"MIN. IN FOUNDATION."
Is revised to read: "1-5/8" x 3-1/4", 12 GA. BACK TO BACK SLOTTED STEEL CHANNEL BRACKETS (3 REQ'D), EMBED 12" MIN. IN FOUNDATION"

J-10.22
Key Note 4, "Test with (SPDT Snap Action, Positive close 15 Amp – 120/277 volt "T" rated). Is revised to read: "Test Switch (SPDT snap action, positive close 15 amp – 120/277 volt "T" rated)."

J-20.11
Sheet 2, Foundation Detail, Elevation, callout – "Type 1 Signal Pole" is revised to read: "Type PS or Type 1 Signal Pole"
Sheet 2, Foundation Detail, Elevation, add note below Title, "(Type 1 Signal Pole Shown)"

J-22.15
Ramp Meter Signal Standard, elevation, dimension 4' - 6" is revised to read; 6'-0"

J-28.50
Section D, callout, was – Backup Strip (ref. to key note 3) is revised to read; "Continuous Backup Strip (ref. to key note 3)"

Key Note 3, was – ¼" Thick, or No thinner than pole wall thickness. Tack weld or seal weld to Base plate. Is revised to read; "1/4" Thick, or No thinner than Pole wall thickness. Tack weld in root or continuous seal weld to Base plate or Pole wall."

J-28.70
Detail C, dimension, 2" MAX. is revised to read: 1" MAX.
Detail D, dimension, 2" MAX. is revised to read: 1" MAX.

J-29.10
Galvanized Welded Wire Mesh detail, callout – "Drill and Tap for ¼" Diam. Cap Screw, 3 Places, @ 9" center, all 4 edges S.S. Screw, ASTM F593 and washer"
Is revised to read;
"*Drill and Tap ¼" (IN) Diam. x 1" (IN) Cap Screw with washer ~ space approx.. 9" o.c. ~ Liberally coat threads with Anti-seize compound (TYP.)"

Add Boxed note: * Bolts, Nuts, and washers ~ ASTM F593 or A193 Type 304 or Type 316 Stainless Steel (S.S.)

J-29.15
Title, "Camera Pole Standard" is revised to read; "Camera Pole Standard Details"

J-29-16
Title, "Camera Pole Standard Details" is revised to read; "Camera Pole Details"

J-60.14
All references to J-16b (6x) are revised to read; J-60.11

J-90.10
Section B, callout, "Hardware Mounting Rack ~ S. S. 1-5/8" Slotted Channel" is revised to read: "Hardware Mounting Rack (Typ.) ~ Type 304 S. S. 1-5/8" Slotted Channel"

J-90.20
Section B, callout, "Hardware Mounting Rack (Typ.) ~ S. S. 1-5/8" Slotted Channel" is revised to read: "Hardware Mounting Rack (Typ.) ~ Type 304 S. S. 1-5/8" Slotted Channel"

K-80.10
Sign Installation (Fill Section), dimension, 6' TO 12' MIN. is revised to read: 12' MIN.
Sign Installation (Sidewalk and Curb Section), dimension, 6' TO 12' MIN. is revised to read: 12' MIN.
Sign Installation (Behind Traffic Barrier Section), Delete dimensions - 6' TO 12' MIN. and 6' MIN.
Sign with Supplemental Plaque Installation (Fill Section), dimension, 6' TO 12' MIN. is revised to read: 12' MIN.
Sign Installation (Ditch Section), dimension, 6' TO 12' MIN. is revised to read: 12' MIN. Delete dimension – 6' MIN.

K-80.30

In the NARROW BASE, END view, the reference to Std. Plan C-8e is revised to Std. Plan K-80.35

L-20.10

Sheet 1, Type 3 elevation view, callout, was "Knuckled Selvage (Typ.)" located at the top of the fence elevation, is revised to read; "Twisted and Braided (Typ.)"

Sheet 2, Type 3, elevation view, callout, was "End or Corner (Brace) Post" is revised to read; "End or Corner Post"

Sheet 2, Type 4, elevation view, callout, was "End or Corner (Brace) Post" is revised to read; "End or Corner Post"

The following are the Standard Plan numbers applicable at the time this project was advertised. The date shown with each plan number is the publication approval date shown in the lower right-hand corner of that plan. Standard Plans showing different dates shall not be used in this contract.

A-10.10-00.....8/7/07
A-10.20-00.....10/5/07
A-10.30-00.....10/5/07
A-20.10-00.....8/31/07
A-30.10-00.....11/8/07
A-30.15-00.....11/8/07
A-30.30-01.....6/16/11
A-30.35-00.....10/12/07
A-40.00-00.....8/11/09
A-40.10-02.....6/2/11
A-40.15-00.....8/11/09
A-40.20-02.....5/29/13
A-40.50-01.....6/2/11
A-50.10-00…....11/17/08
A-50.20-01…....9/22/09
A-50.30-00…....11/17/08
A-50.40-00…....11/17/08
A-60.10-02.....6/17/14
A-60.20-02.....6/2/11
A-60.30-00.....11/8/07
A-60.40-00.....8/31/07

B-5.20-01.....6/16/11
B-5.40-01.....6/16/11
B-5.60-01.....6/16/11
B-10.20-01.....2/7/12
B-10.40-00.....6/1/06
B-10.60-00.....6/8/06
B-15.20-01.....2/7/12
B-15.40-01.....2/7/12
B-15.60-01.....2/7/12
B-20.20-02.....3/16/12
B-20.40-03.....3/16/12
B-20.60-03.....3/15/12
B-25.20-01.....3/15/12
B-25.60-00.....6/1/06
B-30.10-01.....4/26/12
B-30.20-02.....4/26/12
B-30.30-01.....4/26/12
B-30.40-01.....4/26/12
B-30.50-01.....4/26/12
B-30.70-03.....4/26/12
B-30.80-00.....6/8/06
B-30.90-01.....9/20/07
B-35.20-00.....6/8/06
B-35.40-00.....6/8/06
B-40.20-00.....6/1/06
B-40.40-01.....6/16/10
B-45.20-00.....6/1/06
B-45.40-00.....6/1/06
B-50.20-00.....6/1/06
B-55.20-00.....6/1/06
B-60.20-00.....6/8/06
B-60.40-00.....6/1/06
B-65.20-01.....4/26/12
B-65.40-00.....6/1/06
B-70.20-00.....6/1/06
B-70.60-00.....6/1/06
B-75.20-01.....6/10/08
B-75.50-01.....6/10/08
B-75.60-00.....6/8/06
B-80.20-00.....6/8/06
B-80.40-00.....6/1/06
B-82.20-00.....6/1/06
B-85.10-01.....6/10/08
B-85.20-00.....6/1/06
B-85.30-00.....6/1/06
B-85.40-00.....6/8/06
B-85.50-01.....6/10/08
B-90.10-00.....6/8/06
B-90.20-00.....6/8/06
B-90.30-00.....6/8/06
B-90.40-00.....6/8/06
B-90.50-00.....6/8/06
B-95.20-01.....2/3/09
B-95.40-00.....6/8/06

C-1.....6/16/11
C-1a.....10/14/09
C-1b.....6/16/11
C-1c.....5/30/97
C-1d.....10/31/03
C-2.....1/6/00
C-2a.....6/21/06
C-2b.....6/21/06
C-6.....5/30/97
C-6a.....10/14/09
C-6c.....1/6/00
C-6d.....5/30/97
C-6f.....7/25/97
C-7.....6/16/11
C-7a.....6/16/11
C-8.....2/10/09
C-23.60-03.....6/11/14
C.24.10-01.....6/11/14
C-25.18-04.....6/11/14
C-25.20-05.....7/2/12
C-25.22-04.....7/2/12
C-25.26-02.....7/2/12
C-25.80-03.....6/11/14
C-40.14-02.....7/2/12

C-2c.....6/21/06
C-2d.....6/21/06
C-2e.....6/21/06
C-2f.....3/14/97
C-2g.....7/27/01
C-2h.....3/28/97
C-2i.....3/28/97
C-2j.....6/12/98
C-2k.....7/27/01
C-2n.....7/27/01
C-2o.....7/13/01
C-2p.....10/31/03
C-3.....7/2/12
C-3a.....10/4/05
C-3b.....6/27/11
C-3c.....6/27/11
C-4b.....6/8/06
C-4e.....10/23/14
C-4f.....7/2/12

C-8a.....7/25/97
C-8b.....6/27/11
C-8e.....2/21/07
C-8f.....6/30/04
C-10.....6/3/10
C-16a.....6/3/10
C-16b.....6/3/10
C-20.10-02.....6/11/14
C-20.14-03.....6/11/14
C-20.15-02.....6/11/14
C-20.18-02.....6/11/14
C-20.19-02.....6/11/14
C-20.40-04.....6/11/14
C-20.41-00.....6/30/14
C-20.42-04.....6/11/14
C-20.45.01.....7/2/12
C-22.14-03.....6/11/14
C-22.16-04.....6/11/14
C-22.40-04.....10/23/14
C-22.41-01.....10/23/14
C-22.45-01.....10/23/14

C-40.16-02.....7/2/12
C-40.18-02.....7/2/12
C-70.10-01.....6/17/14
C-75.10-01.....6/11/14
C-75.20-01.....6/11/14
C-75.30-01.....6/11/14
C-80.10-01.....6/11/14
C-80.20-01.....6/11/14
C-80.30-01.....6/11/14
C-80.40-01.....6/11/14
C-80.50-00.....4/8/12
C-85.10-00.....4/8/12
C-85.11-00.....4/8/12
C-85.14-01.....6/11/14
C-85.15-01.....6/30/14
C-85.16-01.....6/17/14
C-85-18-01.....6/11/14
C-85.20-01.....6/11/14
C-90.10-00.....7/3/08

D-2.04-00.....11/10/05
D-2.06-01.....1/6/09
D-2.08-00.....11/10/05
D-2.14-00.....11/10/05
D-2.16-00.....11/10/05
D-2.18-00.....11/10/05
D-2.20-00.....11/10/05
D-2.32-00.....11/10/05
D-2.34-01.....1/6/09
D-2.36-03.....6/11/14
D-2.42-00.....11/10/05
D-2.44-00.....11/10/05
D-2.60-00.....11/10/05
D-2.62-00.....11/10/05
D-2.46-01.....6/11/14

D-2.48-00.....11/10/05
D-2.64-01.....1/6/09
D-2.66-00.....11/10/05
D-2.68-00.....11/10/05
D-2.80-00.....11/10/05
D-2.82-00.....11/10/05
D-2.84-00.....11/10/05
D-2.86-00.....11/10/05
D-2.88-00.....11/10/05
D-2.92-00.....11/10/05
D-3.09-00.....5/17/12
D-3.10-01……5/29/13
D-3.11-03……6/11/14
D-3.15-02……6/10/13
D-3.16-02……5/29/13

D-3.17-01……5/17/12
D-4.....12/11/98
D-6.....6/19/98
D-10.10-01.....12/2/08
D-10.15-01.....12/2/08
D-10.20-00.....7/8/08
D-10.25-00.....7/8/08
D-10.30-00.....7/8/08
D-10.35-00.....7/8/08
D-10.40-01.....12/2/08
D-10.45-01.....12/2/08
D-15.10-01.....12/2/08
D-15.20-02.....6/2/11
D-15.30-01.....12/02/08

E-1.....2/21/07
E-2.....5/29/98

E-4.....8/27/03
E-4a.....8/27/03

F-10.12-03.....6/11/14
F-10.16-00.....12/20/06
F-10.18-00.....6/27/11
F-10.40-02.....6/21/12
F-10.42-00.....1/23/07

F-10.62-02.....4/22/14
F-10.64-03.....4/22/14
F-30.10-03.....6/11/14
F-40.12-02.....6/20/13
F-40.14-02.....6/20/13

F-40.15-02.....6/20/13
F-40.16-02.....6/20/13
F-45.10-01.....6/21/12
F-80.10-03.....6/11/14

G-10.10-00.....9/20/07
G-20.10-01.....6/11/14
G-22.10-02.....6/17/14

G-24.60-03.....6/17/14
G-25.10-04.....6/10/13
G-30.10-03.....6/17/14

G-70.20-02....6/10/13
G-70.30-02.....6/10/13
G-90.10-01…..5/11/11

G-24.10-00.....11/8/07
G-24.20-01.....2/7/12
G-24.30-01.....2/7/12
G-24.40-04.....6/17/14
G-24.50-03.....6/17/14

G-50.10-01.....6/20/13
G-60.10-02.....6/10/13
G-60.20-01.....6/27/11
G-60.30-01.....6/27/11
G-70.10-02.....6/10/13

G-90.20-02…..3/22/13
G-90.30-02…..3/22/13
G-90.40-01…..10/14/09
G-95.10-01.....6/2/11
G-95.20-02.....6/2/11
G-95.30-02.....6/2/11

H-10.10-00.....7/3/08
H-10.15-00.....7/3/08
H-30.10-00.....10/12/07

H-32.10-00.....9/20/07
H-60.10-01.....7/3/08
H-60.20-01.....7/3/08

H-70.10-01.....2/7/12
H-70.20-01.....2/16/12
H-70.30-02.....2/7/12

I-10.10-01.....8/11/09
I-30.10-02.....3/22/13
I-30.15-02.....3/22/13
I-30.16-00.....3/22/13
I-30.17-00.....3/22/13

I-30.20-00.....9/20/07
I-30.30-01.....6/10/13
I-30.40-01.....6/10/13
I-30.60-00.....5/29/13
I-40.10-00.....9/20/07

I-40.20-00.....9/20/07
I-50.20-01.....6/10/13
I-60.10-01.....6/10/13
I-60.20-01.....6/10/13
I-80.10-01.....8/11/09

J-3.....8/1/97

J-3b.....3/4/05
J-3c.....6/24/02
J-10.....7/18/97
J-10.10-02……6/11/14
J-10.15-01.....6/11/14
J-10.22-00.....5/29/13
J-15.10-01.....6/11/14
J-15.15-01……6/11/14

J-20.10-03.....6/30/14
J-20.11-02.....6/30/14
J-20.15-03.....6/30/14
J-20.16-02.....6/30/14
J-20.20-02.....5/20/13
J-20.26-01.....7/12/12
J-21.10-04.....6/30/14

J-21.15-01.....6/10/13
J-21.16-01.....6/10/13
J-21.17-01.....6/10/13
J-21.20-01.....6/10/13
J-22.15-01.....6/10/13
J-22.16-02.....6/10/13
J-26.10-02…..3/15/12

J-26.15-01…..5/17/12
J-26.20-00…..6/11/14
J-27.10-00…..3/15/12
J-27.15-00…..3/15/12
J-28.10-01.....5/11/11
J-28.22-00.....8/07/07
J-28.24-00.....8/07/07
J-28.26-01.....12/02/08
J-28.30-03.....6/11/14
J-28.40-02.....6/11/14
J-28.42-01.....6/11/14
J-28.43-00.....6/11/14
J-28.45-02.....6/11/14
J-28.50-02.....6/2/11
J-28.60-01.....6/2/11
J-28.70-01.....5/11/11
J-29.10-00.....6/27/11
J-29.15-00.....6/27/11
J-29.16-01.....6/20/13
J-40.10-03…...5/20/13

J-40.20-02…...6/11/14
J-40.30-03……5/20/13
J-40.35-01……5/29/13
J-40.36-01……5/20/13
J-40.37-01……5/20/13
J-40.38-01.....5/20/13
J-40.39-00……5/20/13

J-40.40-00……5/20/13

J-50.10-00…….6/3/11
J-50.11-00…….6/3/11
J-50.12-00…….6/3/11
J-50.15-00…….6/3/11
J-50.16-01…….3/22/13
J-50.20-00…….6/3/11
J-50.25-00…….6/3/11
J-50.30-00…….6/3/11
J-60.05-00…….6/16/11

J-60.11-00…....5/20/13
J-60.12-00…....5/20/13
J-60.13-00…....6/16/10
J-60.14-00……6/16/10
J-75.10-01……5/11/11
J-75.20-00……2/10/09
J-75.30-01…….5/11/11
J-75.40-01……6/11/14
J-75.41-00……6/11/14
J-75.45-01……6/11/14
J-90.10-01…….6/27/11
J-90.20-01…….6/27/11
J-90.21-00……6/30/14

K-70.20-00.....2/15/07
K-80.10-00.....2/21/07
K-80.20-00.....12/20/06
K-80.30-00.....2/21/07
K-80.35-00.....2/21/07
K-80.37-00.....2/21/07

L-10.10-02.....6/21/12
L-20.10-02.....6/21/12
L-30.10-02.....6/11/14

L-40.10-02.....6/21/12
L-40.15-01.....6/16/11
L-40.20-02.....6/21/12

L-70.10-01.....5/21/08
L-70.20-01.....5/21/08

M-1.20-03.....6/24/14
M-1.40-02.....6/3/11
M-1.60-02.....6/3/11
M-1.80-03.....6/3/11
M-2.20-02.....6/3/11
M-3.10-03.....6/3/11
M-3.20-02.....6/3/11
M-3.30-03.....6/3/11
M-3.40-03.....6/3/11
M-3.50-02.....6/3/11
M-5.10-02.....6/3/11
M-7.50-01.....1/30/07
M-9.50-02.....6/24/14
M-9.60-00…….2/10/09
M-11.10-01.....1/30/07
M-15.10-01.....2/6/07
M-17.10-02.....7/3/08
M-20.10-02.....6/3/11
M-20.20-01.....1/30/07
M-20.30-02.....10/14/09
M-20.40-03.....6/24/14
M-20.50-02.....6/3/11
M-24.20-01.....5/31/06
M-24.40-01.....5/31/06
M-24.50-00.....6/16/11
M-24.60-04.....6/24/14
M-40.10-03.....6/24/14
M-40.20-00...10/12/07
M-40.30-00.....9/20/07
M-40.40-00.....9/20/07
M-40.50-00.....9/20/07
M-40.60-00.....9/20/07
M-60.10-01.....6/3/11
M-60.20-02.....6/27/11
M-65.10-02.....5/11/11
M-80.10-01.....6/3/11
M-80.20-00.....6/10/08
M-80.30-00.....6/10/08

CONTRACT FORMS
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

CONTRACT
FOR:
CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE
FERNDALE, WASHINGTON

This Contract, made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2015 by and between the City of Ferndale, hereinafter called the "Owner" and _____, hereinafter called the "Contractor".

WITNESSETH:

That in consideration of the terms and conditions contained herein and attached and made a part of this Contract, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

1. The Contractor shall do all of the work and furnish all of the labor, materials, tools and equipment for the construction of the improvements and shall perform any changes in the work, all in full compliance with the contract documents entitled “CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE, Ferndale, Washington".

   The "Bid Proposal", "Specifications and Conditions", "Contract Forms", and the "Plans" sections contained in said contract documents are hereby referred to and by reference made a part hereof.

2. The Owner hereby promises and agrees with the Contractor to employ, and does employ the Contractor to furnish the labor, materials, tools and equipment, and to and cause to be done the above-described work, and to complete and finish the same in accordance with the said contract documents and the terms and conditions herein contained, and hereby contracts to pay for the same, according to the said contract documents, including the schedule of estimated quantities, and unit and lump sum prices in the Bid Proposal, the approximate sum of _____, the total amount of bid, subject to the actual quantity of work performed, at the time and in the manner and upon the conditions provided for in this contract.

3. The Contractor for himself, and for his agents, successors, assigns, subcontractors and/or employees, does hereby agree to the full performance of all the covenants herein contained upon the part of the Contractor.

4. The Owner hereby appoints and the Contractor hereby accepts Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the Engineer, as the City's representative for the purpose of administering the provisions of this Contract, including the Owner's right to receive and act on all reports and documents related to this Contract, to request and receive additional information from the Contractor, to assess the general performance of the Contractor under this Contract, to determine if the contracted services are being performed in accordance with Federal, State or local laws, and to administer any other right granted to the Owner under this Contract. The Owner expressly reserves the right to terminate this

Contract as provided in the contract documents, and also expressly the reserves the right to commence civil action for the enforcement of this contract.

5. This Contract contains terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties. The parties agree that there are no other understandings, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of this Contract.

6. The Contractor agrees to comply with all applicable Federal, State, City or municipal standards for the licensing, certification, operation of facilities and programs, and accreditation and licensing of individuals.

7. The Contractor shall not assign or subcontract any portion of the work provided for under the terms of this Contract without obtaining prior written approval of the Engineer. All terms and conditions of this Contract shall apply to any approved subcontract or assignment related to this Contract.

8. The parties intend that an independent Contractor-Owner relationship will be created by this Contract. The Owner is interested only in the results to be achieved, the implementation of the work will lie solely with the Contractor. The Contractor will be solely and entirely responsible for its acts and for the acts of its agents, employees, servants, subcontractors, or otherwise during the performance of this Contract. In the performance of the work herein contemplated, the Contractor is an independent Contractor with regard to the performance of the details of the work; however, the components of and the results of the work contemplated herein must meet the approval of the Engineer and shall be subject to the Engineer's general rights of inspection and review to secure the satisfactory completion thereof.

9. The Contractor agrees and covenants to indemnify, defend, and save harmless, the Owner and the City of Ferndale and those persons who were, now are, or shall be duly elected or appointed officials or members of employees thereof, hereinafter referred to as the "Owner" or "City" against and from any loss, damage, costs, charge, expense, liability, claims, demands or judgments, of whatsoever kind or nature, whether to persons or to property, arising wholly or partially out of any act, action, neglect, omission, or default on the part of the Contractor, his agents, successors, assignees, subcontractors and/or employees, except only such injury or damage as shall have been caused by or resulted from the sole negligence of the City. In case any suit or cause of action shall be brought against the Owner or the City on account of any act, action, neglect, omission, or default on the part of the Contractor, his agents, successors, assignees, subcontractors and/or employees the Contractor hereby agrees and covenants to assume the defense thereof and to pay any and all costs, charges, attorney's fees and other expenses and any and all judgments that may be incurred or obtained against the City.

In the event the Owner is required to institute legal action and/or participate in the legal action to enforce this Indemnification and Hold Harmless Clause, the Contractor agrees to pay the Owner or City's legal fees, costs and disbursements incurred in establishing the right to indemnification. If the claim, suit, or action for injuries, death, or damages as

provided for in the preceding paragraphs of this specification is caused by or results from the concurrent negligence of (a) the indemnitee or the indemnitee's agents or employees and (b) the indemnitor or the indemnitor's agents for employees the indemnity provisions provided for in the preceding paragraphs of this specification shall be valid and enforceable only to the extent of the indemnitor's negligence.

Contractor hereby specifically and expressly waives any immunity under Industrial Insurance, Title 51 RCW and acknowledges that this waiver was mutually negotiated by the parties herein. In the event of litigation between the parties to enforce the rights under this paragraph, reasonable attorney's fees shall be allowed to the prevailing party.

10. This Contract has been and shall be construed as having been made and delivered within the State of Washington and it is mutually understood and agreed by each party hereto that this Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Washington, both as to interpretation and performance. Any action in law, suit and equity or judicial proceedings for the enforcement of this contract, or any provisions thereof, shall be instituted and maintained in the courts of competent jurisdiction located in City of Ferndale, Washington.

11. The failure of the Owner to insist upon strict performance of any of the covenants and agreements of this Contract or to exercise any option herein conferred in any one or more instances shall not be construed to be a waiver or relinquishment of any such, or any other covenants or agreements, but the same shall be and remain in full force and effect.

12. It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that if any part of this agreement is determined to be illegal, the validity of the remaining portions shall be construed as if the agreement did not contain the particular illegal part.

13. No change or addition to this Contract shall be valid or binding upon either party unless such change or addition shall be in writing, executed by both parties.

14. In the event that funding from State, Federal, or other sources is withdrawn, reduced, or limited in any way after the effective date of this Agreement, and prior to its normal completion, the Owner may summarily terminate this Agreement as to the funds withdrawn, reduced, or limited notwithstanding any other termination provisions of this Agreement. If the level of funding withdrawn, reduced or limited is so great that the Owner deems that the continuation of the programs covered by this Agreement is no longer in the best interest of the City, the Owner may summarily terminate this Agreement in whole notwithstanding any other termination of this Agreement. Termination under this section shall be effective upon receipt of written notice as specified herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Contractor has executed this instrument, on the day and year first below written and the Owner has caused this instrument to be executed by and in the name of the said County, the day and year first above written.

Executed by the Contractor this _____day of _____, 2015.

CITY OF FERNDALE:

By: _____
City Administrator / Mayor

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
COUNTY OF WHATCOM)

On this _____ day of _____, 2015, before me personally appeared _____to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the above instrument and who acknowledged to me the act of signing thereof.

NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the
State of Washington, residing at:

My Commission Expires:_____

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Title: _____

STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss.
COUNTY OF WHATCOM)

On this _____ day of _____, 2015, before me personally appeared_____ to me personally known to be the person described in and who executed the above instrument and who acknowledged to me the act of signing thereof.

NOTARY PUBLIC, in and for the
State of Washington, residing at:

My Commission Expires:_____

PERFORMANCE BOND
to the
City of Ferndale

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we_____ _____ the Contractor named in the Contract hereinafter referred to as PRINCIPAL, and_____as SURETY, are jointly and severally held and firmly bound to the City of Ferndale, hereinafter referred to as OWNER named in said Contract CRACK SEALING, CITY WIDE, Ferndale, Washington, for the penal sum of, _____DOLLARS ($_____), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, assigns, administrators and successors jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that Whereas, the Principal entered into a contract with the Owner, dated the _____day of _____, 2015, for such construction work with the City of Ferndale, Washington.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform all of the provisions and fulfill all of the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract during the period of the original contract and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the Owner, with or without notices to the surety; and during the life of any guaranty required under the contract; and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all of the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of any and all duly authorized modifications of said contract that may hereafter be made; notice of which modifications to the surety being hereby waived, shall indemnify and save harmless owner from all cost and damage by reason of the principal's default of failure to do so, and shall pay the State of Washington sales and use taxes, and amounts due said state pursuant to Titles 50 and 51 of the Revised Code of Washington then this obligation to be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bonded parties have executed this instrument under their separate seals this _____ day of _____, 2015, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party hereto affixed, and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representatives pursuant to authority of its governing body.

_____
Corporate Seal: PRINCIPAL

ATTEST: (If Corporation)

By:_____

Title:_____

_____
SURETY

Corporate Seal:

By:_____

Title:_____

PAYMENT BOND
to the
City of Ferndale

KNOW ALL MENT BY THESE PRESENTS: that

_____
(Name of Contractor)

_____
(Address of Contractor)

a _____ , hereinafter called Principal,
(Corporation, Partnership or Individual)

and_____
(Name of Surety)

_____
(Address of surety)

hereinafter called **SURETY**, are held and firmly bound unto_____

_____
(Name of Owner)

_____
(Address of Owner)

hereinafter called **OWNER**, in the penal sum of _____Dollars, $(_____) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the **OWNER**, dated the _____day of _____20___, a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

_____

_____

_____

_____

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, **SUBCONTRACTORS**, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the prosecution of the **WORK** provided for in such contract, and any authorized extension or modification thereof including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal, and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such **WORK,** and all Insurance premiums on said **WORK,** and for all labor, performed in such **WORK** whether by **SUBCONTRACTOR** or otherwise, then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that the said **SURETY** for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the **WORK** to be performed thereunder or the **SPECIFICATIONS** accompanying the same shall in any wise affect its obligation on this **BOND,** and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to

the **WORK** or to the **SPECIFICATIONS.**

PROVIDED, FURTHER, that no final settlement between the **OWNER** and the **CONTRACTOR** shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in_____counterparts, each on of which
(number)
shall be deemed an original, this the _____day of _____

ATTEST:

_____
Principal

_____
(Principal) Secretary

(**SEAL)** **By** _____(s)

_____
(Address)
_____

_____
Witness as to Principal

_____
(Address)

_____ _____
(Surety)

ATTEST: **By** _____
(Attorney –in-Fact)

_____ _____
Witness as to Surety (Address

_____ _____
(Address)

NOTE: Date of **BOND** must not be prior to date of Contract.
If **CONTRACTOR** is Partnership, all partners should execute **BOND.**

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing **BONDS** must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State where the **PROJECT** is located.

CITY OF FERNDALE
RETAINAGE INVESTMENT OPTION

CONTRACTOR: _____

PROJECT NAME: _____

DATE: _____

Pursuant to Chapter 60.28 RCW, you may choose how your retainage under this contract will be held and invested. Please complete and sign this form indicating your preference. If you fail to do so, the City of Ferndale (City) will hold your retain age as described in "Current Expense", option 1 below.

_____1. Current Expense: The City will retain your money in its Current Expense Fund Account until thirty days following final acceptance of the improvement or work as completed. You will not receive interest earned on this money.

_____2. Interest Bearing Account: The City will deposit retainage checks in an interest-bearing account in a bank, mutual savings bank, or savings and loan association, not subject to withdrawal until after the final acceptance of the improvement or work as completed or until agreed to by both parties. Interest on the account will be paid to you.

BONDS AND SECURITIES ACCEPTABLE BY THE CITY OF FERNDALE:

1. Bills, certificates, notes or bonds of the United States.
2. Other obligations of the United States or its agencies.
3. Indebtedness of the Federal national Mortgage Association.
4. Time Deposits in commercial banks.

Designate below the type of investment selected:

_____
_____
_____

_____3. Bond-in-Lieu: With the consent of the City, the contractor may submit a bond for all or any portion of the amount of funds retained by the City in a form acceptable to the City and from a bonding company meeting standards established by the City, if any. Unless otherwise indicated, the contractor elects to submit a bond for the entire 5% retainage amount. Such bond and any proceeds there from shall be made subject to all claims and liens and in the same manner and priority as set forth for retained percentages in Chapter 60.28 RCW. Whenever the City accepts a bond-in-lieu of retained funds from a contractor, the contractor shall accept like bonds from any subcontractors or suppliers from which the contractor has retained funds. The contractor shall then release the funds retained from the subcontractor or supplier, to the subcontractor or supplier, within thirty days of the contractor's receipt of the retained funds from the City.

Retainage is normally released 30 - 45 days after final acceptance of work by the City, or following receipt Employment Security / Department of Revenue clearance, whichever takes longer.

_____

(Contractor's Signature) Date

Title: _____

APPENDICES
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

APPENDIX A
STATE PREVAILING WAGE RATES
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

State of Washington
Department of Labor & Industries
Prevailing Wage Section - Telephone 360-902-5335
PO Box 44540, Olympia, WA 98504-4540

Washington State Prevailing Wage

The PREVAILING WAGES listed here include both the hourly wage rate and the hourly rate of fringe benefits. On public works projects, worker's wage and benefit rates must add to not less than this total. A brief description of overtime calculation requirements are provided on the Benefit Code Key.

Journey Level Prevailing Wage Rates for the Effective Date: 8/11/2015

County	Trade	Job Classification	Wage	Holiday	Overtime	Note
Whatcom	Asbestos Abatement Workers	Journey Level	$42.67	5D	1H	
Whatcom	Boilermakers	Journey Level	$44.35		1	
Whatcom	Brick Mason	Brick And Block Finisher	$44.46	5A	1M	
Whatcom	Brick Mason	Journey Level	$51.32	5A	1M	
Whatcom	Brick Mason	Pointer-Caulker-Cleaner	$51.32	5A	1M	
Whatcom	Building Service Employees	Janitor	$9.47		1	
Whatcom	Building Service Employees	Shampooer	$9.47		1	
Whatcom	Building Service Employees	Waxer	$9.47		1	
Whatcom	Building Service Employees	Window Cleaner	$9.47		1	
Whatcom	Cabinet Makers (In Shop)	Journey Level	$24.89		1	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Acoustical Worker	$52.32	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Bridge, Dock And Wharf Carpenters	$52.32	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Carpenter	$52.32	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Carpenters on Stationary Tools	$52.45	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Creosoted Material	$52.42	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Floor Finisher	$52.32	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Floor Layer	$52.32	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Carpenters	Scaffold Erector	$52.32	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Cement Masons	Journey Level	$52.38	7A	1M	
Whatcom	Divers & Tenders	Diver	$105.37	5D	4C	8A
Whatcom	Divers & Tenders	Diver On Standby	$59.50	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Divers & Tenders	Diver Tender	$54.82	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Divers & Tenders	Surface Rcv & Rov Operator	$54.82	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Divers & Tenders	Surface Rcv & Rov Operator Tender	$51.07	5A	4C	
Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Assistant Engineer	$54.75	5D	3F	
Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Assistant Mate (Deckhand)	$54.33	5D	3F	

Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Boatmen	$54.75	5D	3F	
Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Engineer Welder	$55.79	5D	3F	
Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Leverman, Hydraulic	$56.92	5D	3F	
Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Mates	$54.75	5D	3F	
Whatcom	Dredge Workers	Oiler	$54.33	5D	3F	
Whatcom	Drywall Applicator	Journey Level	$52.32	5D	1H	
Whatcom	Drywall Tapers	Journey Level	$29.63		1	
Whatcom	Electrical Fixture Maintenance Workers	Journey Level	$13.82		1	
Whatcom	Electricians - Inside	Cable Splicer	$62.37	7H	1E	
Whatcom	Electricians - Inside	Construction Stock Person	$30.95	7H	1D	
Whatcom	Electricians - Inside	Journey Level	$58.23	7H	1E	
Whatcom	Electricians - Motor Shop	Craftsman	$15.37		1	
Whatcom	Electricians - Motor Shop	Journey Level	$14.69		1	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Cable Splicer	$69.95	5A	4D	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Certified Line Welder	$63.97	5A	4D	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Groundperson	$43.62	5A	4D	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Heavy Line Equipment Operator	$63.97	5A	4D	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Journey Level Lineperson	$63.97	5A	4D	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Line Equipment Operator	$53.81	5A	4D	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Pole Sprayer	$63.97	5A	4D	
Whatcom	Electricians - Powerline Construction	Powderperson	$47.55	5A	4D	
Whatcom	Electronic Technicians	Journey Level	$25.09		1	
Whatcom	Elevator Constructors	Mechanic	$82.67	7D	4A	
Whatcom	Elevator Constructors	Mechanic In Charge	$89.40	7D	4A	
Whatcom	Fabricated Precast Concrete Products	Journey Level - In-Factory Work Only	$13.67		1	
Whatcom	Fence Erectors	Fence Erector	$22.97		1	
Whatcom	Flaggers	Journey Level	$36.17	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Glaziers	Journey Level	$54.91	7L	1Y	
Whatcom	Heat & Frost Insulators And Asbestos Workers	Journeyman	$61.18	5J	1S	
Whatcom	Heating Equipment Mechanics	Journey Level	$19.85		1	
Whatcom	Hod Carriers & Mason Tenders	Journey Level	$44.00	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Industrial Power Vacuum Cleaner	Journey Level	$9.47		1	
Whatcom	Inland Boatmen	Boat Operator	$54.57	5B	1K	
Whatcom	Inland Boatmen	Cook	$50.95	5B	1K	

Whatcom	Inland Boatmen	Deckhand	$51.19	5B	1K	
Whatcom	Inland Boatmen	Deckhand Engineer	$52.18	5B	1K	
Whatcom	Inland Boatmen	Launch Operator	$53.40	5B	1K	
Whatcom	Inland Boatmen	Mate	$53.40	5B	1K	
Whatcom	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Cleaner Operator, Foamer Operator	$9.73		1	
Whatcom	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Grout Truck Operator	$11.48		1	
Whatcom	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Head Operator	$12.78		1	
Whatcom	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Technician	$9.47		1	
Whatcom	Inspection/Cleaning/Sealing Of Sewer & Water Systems By Remote Control	Tv Truck Operator	$10.53		1	
Whatcom	Insulation Applicators	Journey Level	$52.32	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Ironworkers	Journeyman	$61.62	7N	1O	
Whatcom	Laborers	Air, Gas Or Electric Vibrating Screed	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Airtrac Drill Operator	$44.00	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Ballast Regular Machine	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Batch Weighman	$36.17	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Brick Pavers	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Brush Cutter	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Brush Hog Feeder	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Burner	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Caisson Worker	$44.00	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Carpenter Tender	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Caulker	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Cement Dumper-paving	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Cement Finisher Tender	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Change House Or Dry Shack	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Chipping Gun (under 30 Lbs.)	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Chipping Gun(30 Lbs. And Over)	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Choker Setter	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Chuck Tender	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Clary Power Spreader	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Clean-up Laborer	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Concrete Dumper/chute Operator	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Concrete Form Stripper	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Concrete Placement Crew	$43.46	7A	3I	

Whatcom	Laborers	Concrete Saw Operator/core Driller	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Crusher Feeder	$36.17	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Curing Laborer	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Demolition: Wrecking & Moving (incl. Charred Material)	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Ditch Digger	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Diver	$44.00	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Drill Operator (hydraulic,diamond)	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Dry Stack Walls	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Dump Person	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Epoxy Technician	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Erosion Control Worker	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Faller & Bucker Chain Saw	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Fine Graders	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Firewatch	$36.17	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Form Setter	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Gabian Basket Builders	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	General Laborer	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Grade Checker & Transit Person	$44.00	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Grinders	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Grout Machine Tender	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Groutmen (pressure)including Post Tension Beams	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Guardrail Erector	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Hazardous Waste Worker (level A)	$44.00	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Hazardous Waste Worker (level B)	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Hazardous Waste Worker (level C)	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	High Scaler	$44.00	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Jackhammer	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Laserbeam Operator	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Maintenance Person	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Manhole Builder-mudman	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Material Yard Person	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Motorman-dinky Locomotive	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Nozzleman (concrete Pump, Green Cutter When Using Combination Of High Pressure Air & Water On Concrete & Rock, Sandblast, Gunite,	$43.46	7A	3I	

		Shotcrete, Water Bla				
Whatcom	Laborers	Pavement Breaker	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pilot Car	$36.17	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pipe Layer Lead	$44.00	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pipe Layer/tailor	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pipe Pot Tender	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pipe Reliner	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pipe Wrapper	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Pot Tender	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Powderman	$44.00	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Powderman's Helper	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Power Jacks	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Railroad Spike Puller - Power	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Raker - Asphalt	$44.00	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Re-timberman	$44.00	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Remote Equipment Operator	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Rigger/signal Person	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Rip Rap Person	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Rivet Buster	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Rodder	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Scaffold Erector	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Scale Person	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Sloper (over 20")	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Sloper Sprayer	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Spreader (concrete)	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Stake Hopper	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Stock Piler	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Tamper & Similar Electric, Air & Gas Operated Tools	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Tamper (multiple & Self-propelled)	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Timber Person - Sewer (lagger, Shorer & Cribber)	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Toolroom Person (at Jobsite)	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Topper	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Track Laborer	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Track Liner (power)	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Traffic Control Laborer	$38.68	7A	3I	8R
Whatcom	Laborers	Traffic Control Supervisor	$38.68	7A	3I	8R
Whatcom	Laborers	Truck Spotter	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Tugger Operator	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 0-30 psi	$64.99	7A	3I	8Q
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air	$70.02	7A	3I	8Q

		Worker 30.01-44.00 psi				
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 44.01-54.00 psi	$73.70	7A	3I	8Q
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 54.01-60.00 psi	$79.40	7A	3I	8Q
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 60.01-64.00 psi	$81.52	7A	3I	8Q
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 64.01-68.00 psi	$86.62	7A	3I	8Q
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 68.01-70.00 psi	$88.52	7A	3I	8Q
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 70.01-72.00 psi	$90.52	7A	3I	8Q
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Compressed Air Worker 72.01-74.00 psi	$92.52	7A	3I	8Q
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Guage and Lock Tender	$44.10	7A	3I	8Q
Whatcom	Laborers	Tunnel Work-Miner	$44.10	7A	3I	8Q
Whatcom	Laborers	Vibrator	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Vinyl Seamer	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Watchman	$32.87	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Welder	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Well Point Laborer	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers	Window Washer/cleaner	$32.87	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers - Underground Sewer & Water	General Laborer & Topman	$42.67	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Laborers - Underground Sewer & Water	Pipe Layer	$43.46	7A	3I	
Whatcom	Landscape Construction	Irrigation Or Lawn Sprinkler Installers	$11.50		1	
Whatcom	Landscape Construction	Landscape Equipment Operators Or Truck Drivers	$11.50		1	
Whatcom	Landscape Construction	Landscaping Or Planting Laborers	$11.50		1	
Whatcom	Lathers	Journey Level	$52.32	5D	1H	
Whatcom	Marble Setters	Journey Level	$51.32	5A	1M	
Whatcom	Metal Fabrication (In Shop)	Fitter	$13.81		1	
Whatcom	Metal Fabrication (In Shop)	Laborer	$9.47		1	
Whatcom	Metal Fabrication (In Shop)	Machine Operator	$13.81		1	
Whatcom	Metal Fabrication (In Shop)	Welder	$13.81		1	
Whatcom	Millwright	Journey Level	$30.79		1	
Whatcom	Modular Buildings	Journey Level	$9.47		1	
Whatcom	Painters	Journey Level	$37.80	6Z	2B	
Whatcom	Pile Driver	Journey Level	$52.57	5D	4C	
Whatcom	Plasterers	Journey Level	$50.42	7Q	1R	
Whatcom	Playground & Park Equipment	Journey Level	$9.47		1	

	Installers					
Whatcom	Plumbers & Pipefitters	Journey Level	$63.57	5A	1G	
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Asphalt Plant Operators	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Assistant Engineer	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Barrier Machine (zipper)	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Batch Plant Operator, Concrete	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Bobcat	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Brokk - Remote Demolition Equipment	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Brooms	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Bump Cutter	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cableways	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Chipper	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Compressor	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Over 42 M	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Concrete Finish Machine -laser Screed	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Concrete Pump - Mounted Or Trailer High Pressure Line Pump, Pump High Pressure.	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Up To 42m	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Conveyors	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons With Attachments	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: 100 Tons Through 199 Tons, Or 150' Of Boom (Including Jib With Attachments)	$55.79	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: 200 Tons To 300 Tons, Or 250' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	$56.36	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons, Under 150' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: A-frame - 10 Tons And Under	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: Friction 100 Tons Through 199 Tons	$56.36	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: Friction Over 200 Tons	$56.92	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: Over 300 Tons Or 300' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	$56.92	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Cranes: Through 19 Tons With	$54.33	7A	3C	8P

		Attachments A-frame Over 10 Tons				
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Crusher	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Deck Engineer/deck Winches (power)	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Derricks, On Building Work	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Dozers D-9 & Under	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Drill Oilers: Auger Type, Truck Or Crane Mount	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Drilling Machine	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Elevator And Man-lift: Permanent And Shaft Type	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Finishing Machine, Bidwell And Gamaco & Similar Equipment	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Forklift: 3000 Lbs And Over With Attachments	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Forklifts: Under 3000 Lbs. With Attachments	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Grade Engineer: Using Blue Prints, Cut Sheets, Etc	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Gradechecker/stakeman	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Guardrail Punch	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off- Road Equipment 45 Yards. & Over	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off-road Equipment Under 45 Yards	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Horizontal/directional Drill Locator	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Horizontal/directional Drill Operator	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Hydralifts/boom Trucks Over 10 Tons	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Hydralifts/boom Trucks, 10 Tons And Under	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Loader, Overhead 8 Yards. & Over	$55.79	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Loader, Overhead, 6 Yards. But Not Including 8 Yards	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Loaders, Overhead Under 6 Yards	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Loaders, Plant Feed	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Loaders: Elevating Type Belt	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Locomotives, All	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Material Transfer Device	$54.75	7A	3C	8P

Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Mechanics, All (leadmen - $0.50 Per Hour Over Mechanic)	$55.79	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Motor Patrol Grader - Non-finishing	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Motor Patrol Graders, Finishing	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Mucking Machine, Mole, Tunnel Drill, Boring, Road Header And/or Shield	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Oil Distributors, Blower Distribution & Mulch Seeding Operator	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Outside Hoists (elevators And Manlifts), Air Tuggers,strato	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Overhead, Bridge Type Crane: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Overhead, Bridge Type: 100 Tons And Over	$55.79	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Overhead, Bridge Type: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Pavement Breaker	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Pile Driver (other Than Crane Mount)	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Plant Oiler - Asphalt, Crusher	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Posthole Digger, Mechanical	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Power Plant	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Pumps - Water	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Quad 9, Hd 41, D10 And Over	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Quick Tower - No Cab, Under 100 Feet In Height Based To Boom	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Remote Control Operator On Rubber Tired Earth Moving Equipment	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Rigger And Bellman	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Rollagon	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Roller, Other Than Plant Mix	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Roller, Plant Mix Or Multi-lift Materials	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Roto-mill, Roto-grinder	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Saws - Concrete	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Scraper, Self Propelled Under 45 Yards	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Scrapers - Concrete & Carry All	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Scrapers, Self-propelled: 45 Yards And Over	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Service Engineers - Equipment	$54.33	7A	3C	8P

Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Shotcrete/gunite Equipment	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel , Excavator, Backhoe, Tractors Under 15 Metric Tons.	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoe: Over 30 Metric Tons To 50 Metric Tons	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes, Tractors: 15 To 30 Metric Tons	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 50 Metric Tons To 90 Metric Tons	$55.79	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 90 Metric Tons	$56.36	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Slipform Pavers	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Spreader, Topsider & Screedman	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Subgrader Trimmer	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Tower Bucket Elevators	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Tower Crane Over 175'in Height, Base To Boom	$56.36	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Tower Crane Up To 175' In Height Base To Boom	$55.79	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Transporters, All Track Or Truck Type	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Trenching Machines	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Truck Crane Oiler/driver - 100 Tons And Over	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Truck Crane Oiler/driver Under 100 Tons	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Truck Mount Portable Conveyor	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Welder	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Wheel Tractors, Farmall Type	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators	Yo Yo Pay Dozer	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Asphalt Plant Operators	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Assistant Engineer	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Barrier Machine (zipper)	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Batch Plant Operator, Concrete	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Bobcat	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Brokk - Remote Demolition Equipment	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-	Brooms	$51.97	7A	3C	8P

	Underground Sewer & Water					
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Bump Cutter	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cableways	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Chipper	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Compressor	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Over 42 M	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Concrete Finish Machine -laser Screed	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Concrete Pump - Mounted Or Trailer High Pressure Line Pump, Pump High Pressure.	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Concrete Pump: Truck Mount With Boom Attachment Up To 42m	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Conveyors	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons With Attachments	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: 100 Tons Through 199 Tons, Or 150' Of Boom (Including Jib With Attachments)	$55.79	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: 200 Tons To 300 Tons, Or 250' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	$56.36	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons, Under 150' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: A-frame - 10 Tons And Under	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: Friction 100 Tons Through 199 Tons	$56.36	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: Friction Over 200 Tons	$56.92	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: Over 300 Tons Or 300' Of Boom (including Jib With Attachments)	$56.92	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Cranes: Through 19 Tons With Attachments A-frame Over 10 Tons	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Crusher	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-	Deck Engineer/deck Winches	$54.75	7A	3C	8P

	Underground Sewer & Water	(power)				
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Derricks, On Building Work	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Dozers D-9 & Under	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Drill Oilers: Auger Type, Truck Or Crane Mount	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Drilling Machine	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Elevator And Man-lift: Permanent And Shaft Type	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Finishing Machine, Bidwell And Gamaco & Similar Equipment	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Forklift: 3000 Lbs And Over With Attachments	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Forklifts: Under 3000 Lbs. With Attachments	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Grade Engineer: Using Blue Prints, Cut Sheets, Etc	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Gradechecker/stakeman	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Guardrail Punch	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off- Road Equipment 45 Yards. & Over	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Hard Tail End Dump Articulating Off-road Equipment Under 45 Yards	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Horizontal/directional Drill Locator	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Horizontal/directional Drill Operator	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Hydralifts/boom Trucks Over 10 Tons	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Hydralifts/boom Trucks, 10 Tons And Under	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loader, Overhead 8 Yards. & Over	$55.79	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loader, Overhead, 6 Yards. But Not Including 8 Yards	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loaders, Overhead Under 6 Yards	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loaders, Plant Feed	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Loaders: Elevating Type Belt	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-	Locomotives, All	$54.75	7A	3C	8P

	Underground Sewer & Water					
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Material Transfer Device	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Mechanics, All (leadmen - $0.50 Per Hour Over Mechanic)	$55.79	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Motor Patrol Grader - Non-finishing	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Motor Patrol Graders, Finishing	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Mucking Machine, Mole, Tunnel Drill, Boring, Road Header And/or Shield	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Oil Distributors, Blower Distribution & Mulch Seeding Operator	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Outside Hoists (elevators And Manlifts), Air Tuggers,strato	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Overhead, Bridge Type Crane: 20 Tons Through 44 Tons	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Overhead, Bridge Type: 100 Tons And Over	$55.79	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Overhead, Bridge Type: 45 Tons Through 99 Tons	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Pavement Breaker	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Pile Driver (other Than Crane Mount)	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Plant Oiler - Asphalt, Crusher	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Posthole Digger, Mechanical	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Power Plant	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Pumps - Water	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Quad 9, Hd 41, D10 And Over	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Quick Tower - No Cab, Under 100 Feet In Height Based To Boom	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Remote Control Operator On Rubber Tired Earth Moving Equipment	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Rigger And Bellman	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Rollagon	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Roller, Other Than Plant Mix	$51.97	7A	3C	8P

Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Roller, Plant Mix Or Multi-lift Materials	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Roto-mill, Roto-grinder	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Saws - Concrete	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Scraper, Self Propelled Under 45 Yards	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Scrapers - Concrete & Carry All	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Scrapers, Self-propelled: 45 Yards And Over	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Service Engineers - Equipment	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shotcrete/gunite Equipment	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel , Excavator, Backhoe, Tractors Under 15 Metric Tons.	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoe: Over 30 Metric Tons To 50 Metric Tons	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes, Tractors: 15 To 30 Metric Tons	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 50 Metric Tons To 90 Metric Tons	$55.79	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Shovel, Excavator, Backhoes: Over 90 Metric Tons	$56.36	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Slipform Pavers	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Spreader, Topsider & Screedman	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Subgrader Trimmer	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Tower Bucket Elevators	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Tower Crane Over 175'in Height, Base To Boom	$56.36	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Tower Crane Up To 175' In Height Base To Boom	$55.79	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Transporters, All Track Or Truck Type	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Trenching Machines	$54.33	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Truck Crane Oiler/driver - 100 Tons And Over	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Truck Crane Oiler/driver Under 100 Tons	$54.33	7A	3C	8P

Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Truck Mount Portable Conveyor	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Welder	$55.24	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Wheel Tractors, Farmall Type	$51.97	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Equipment Operators-Underground Sewer & Water	Yo Yo Pay Dozer	$54.75	7A	3C	8P
Whatcom	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Journey Level In Charge	$45.75	5A	4A	
Whatcom	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Spray Person	$43.38	5A	4A	
Whatcom	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Tree Equipment Operator	$45.75	5A	4A	
Whatcom	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Tree Trimmer	$40.84	5A	4A	
Whatcom	Power Line Clearance Tree Trimmers	Tree Trimmer Groundperson	$30.74	5A	4A	
Whatcom	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Mechanics	Journey Level	$23.95		1	
Whatcom	Residential Brick Mason	Journey Level	$51.32	5A	1M	
Whatcom	Residential Carpenters	Journey Level	$23.81		1	
Whatcom	Residential Cement Masons	Journey Level	$27.28		1	
Whatcom	Residential Drywall Applicators	Journey Level	$25.00		1	
Whatcom	Residential Drywall Tapers	Journey Level	$23.91		1	
Whatcom	Residential Electricians	Journey Level	$37.65		1	
Whatcom	Residential Glaziers	Journey Level	$13.79		1	
Whatcom	Residential Insulation Applicators	Journey Level	$13.96		1	
Whatcom	Residential Laborers	Journey Level	$20.00		1	
Whatcom	Residential Marble Setters	Journey Level	$51.32	5A	1M	
Whatcom	Residential Painters	Journey Level	$17.43		1	
Whatcom	Residential Plumbers & Pipefitters	Journey Level	$28.26		1	
Whatcom	Residential Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Mechanics	Journey Level	$37.72	5A	1G	
Whatcom	Residential Sheet Metal Workers	Journey Level (Field or Shop)	$33.04	7J	1I	
Whatcom	Residential Soft Floor Layers	Journey Level	$23.46		1	
Whatcom	Residential Sprinkler Fitters (Fire Protection)	Journey Level	$13.23		1	
Whatcom	Residential Stone Masons	Journey Level	$51.32	5A	1M	
Whatcom	Residential Terrazzo Workers	Journey Level	$9.47		1	
Whatcom	Residential Terrazzo/Tile Finishers	Journey Level	$14.00		1	
Whatcom	Residential Tile Setters	Journey Level	$9.47		1	
Whatcom	Roofers	Journey Level	$25.27		1	

Whatcom	Sheet Metal Workers	Journey Level (Field or Shop)	$57.51	7F	1E	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Boilermaker	$39.82	7M	1H	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Carpenter	$15.16		1	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Crane Operator	$16.04		1	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Electrician	$15.18		1	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Heat & Frost Insulator	$61.18	5J	1S	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Inside Machinist	$16.70		1	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Laborer	$23.38		1	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Outside Machinist	$14.69		1	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Painter	$15.16		1	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Pipefitter	$15.18		1	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Sheet Metal	$20.26		1	
Whatcom	Shipbuilding & Ship Repair	Welder/burner	$15.21		1	
Whatcom	Sign Makers & Installers (Electrical)	Journey Level	$16.03		1	
Whatcom	Sign Makers & Installers (Non-Electrical)	Journey Level	$14.23		1	
Whatcom	Soft Floor Layers	Journey Level	$42.41	5A	3D	
Whatcom	Solar Controls For Windows	Journey Level	$9.47		1	
Whatcom	Sprinkler Fitters (Fire Protection)	Journey Level	$52.93	7J	1R	
Whatcom	Stage Rigging Mechanics (Non Structural)	Journey Level	$13.23		1	
Whatcom	Stone Masons	Journey Level	$51.32	5A	1M	
Whatcom	Street And Parking Lot Sweeper Workers	Journey Level	$15.00		1	
Whatcom	Surveyors	All Classifications	$36.16	Null	1	
Whatcom	Telecommunication Technicians	Journey Level	$42.07	7E	1E	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Cable Splicer	$36.96	5A	2B	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Hole Digger/Ground Person	$20.49	5A	2B	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Installer (Repairer)	$35.40	5A	2B	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Special Aparatus Installer I	$36.96	5A	2B	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Special Apparatus Installer II	$36.19	5A	2B	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Telephone Equipment Operator (Heavy)	$36.96	5A	2B	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Telephone Equipment Operator (Light)	$34.34	5A	2B	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Telephone Lineperson	$34.34	5A	2B	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Television Groundperson	$19.45	5A	2B	

Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Television Lineperson/Installer	$25.89	5A	2B	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Television System Technician	$30.97	5A	2B	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Television Technician	$27.77	5A	2B	
Whatcom	Telephone Line Construction - Outside	Tree Trimmer	$34.34	5A	2B	
Whatcom	Terrazzo Workers	Journey Level	$46.96	5A	1M	
Whatcom	Tile Setters	Journey Level	$46.96	5A	1M	
Whatcom	Tile, Marble & Terrazzo Finishers	Finisher	$37.79	5A	1B	
Whatcom	Traffic Control Stripers	Journey Level	$17.41		1	
Whatcom	Truck Drivers	Asphalt Mix	$30.15		1	
Whatcom	Truck Drivers	Dump Truck	$19.32		1	
Whatcom	Truck Drivers	Dump Truck And Trailer	$19.32		1	
Whatcom	Truck Drivers	Other Trucks	$14.48		1	
Whatcom	Truck Drivers	Transit Mixer	$16.81		1	
Whatcom	Well Drillers & Irrigation Pump Installers	Irrigation Pump Installer	$15.00		1	
Whatcom	Well Drillers & Irrigation Pump Installers	Oiler	$9.47		1	
Whatcom	Well Drillers & Irrigation Pump Installers	Well Driller	$18.02		1	

****

Overtime Codes

Overtime calculations are based on the hourly rate actually paid to the worker. On public works projects, the hourly rate must be not less than the prevailing rate of wage minus the hourly rate of the cost of fringe benefits actually provided for the worker.

1. ALL HOURS WORKED IN EXCESS OF EIGHT (8) HOURS PER DAY OR FORTY (40) HOURS PER WEEK SHALL BE PAID AT ONE AND ONE-HALF TIMES THE HOURLY RATE OF WAGE.

B. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

C. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first ten (10) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other overtime hours and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

D. The first two (2) hours before or after a five-eight (8) hour workweek day or a four-ten (10) hour workweek day and the first eight (8) hours worked the next day after either workweek shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All additional hours worked and all worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

E. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked Monday through Saturday, and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

F. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first ten (10) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other overtime hours worked, except Labor Day, shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Labor Day shall be paid at three times the hourly rate of wage.

G. The first ten (10) hours worked on Saturdays and the first ten (10) hours worked on a fifth calendar weekday in a four-ten hour schedule, shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked in excess of ten (10) hours per day Monday through Saturday and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

H. All hours worked on Saturdays (except makeup days if work is lost due to inclement weather conditions or equipment breakdown) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked Monday through Saturday over twelve (12) hours and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

I. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall also be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

J. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first ten (10) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked over ten (10) hours Monday through Saturday, Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

K. All hours worked on Saturdays and Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

M. All hours worked on Saturdays (except makeup days if work is lost due to inclement weather conditions) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

1. N. All hours worked on Saturdays (except makeup days) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

   O. The first ten (10) hours worked on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays, holidays and after twelve (12) hours, Monday through Friday and after ten (10) hours on Saturday shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

   P. All hours worked on Saturdays (except makeup days if circumstances warrant) and Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

   Q. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and up to ten (10) hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked in excess of ten (10) hours per day Monday through Saturday and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays (except Christmas day) shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Christmas day shall be paid at two and one-half times the hourly rate of wage.

   R. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage.

   S. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays and all other overtime hours worked, except Labor Day, shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Labor Day shall be paid at three times the hourly rate of wage.

   U. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays (except Labor Day) shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Labor Day shall be paid at three times the hourly rate of wage.

   V. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays (except Thanksgiving Day and Christmas day) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Thanksgiving Day and Christmas day shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

   W. All hours worked on Saturdays and Sundays (except make-up days due to conditions beyond the control of the employer)) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

   X. The first four (4) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first twelve (12) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked over twelve (12) hours Monday through Saturday, Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. When holiday falls on Saturday or Sunday, the day before Saturday, Friday, and the day after Sunday, Monday, shall be considered the holiday and all work performed shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

   Y. All hours worked outside the hours of 5:00 am and 5:00 pm (or such other hours as may be agreed upon by any employer and the employee) and all hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day (10 hours per day for a 4 x 10 workweek) and on Saturdays and holidays (except labor day) shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. (except for employees who are absent from work without prior approval on a scheduled workday during the workweek shall be paid at the straight-time rate until they have worked 8 hours in a day (10 in a 4 x 10 workweek) or 40 hours during that workweek.) All hours worked Monday through Saturday over twelve (12) hours and all hours worked on Sundays and Labor Day shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

   Z. All hours worked on Saturdays and Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid the straight time rate of pay in addition to holiday pay.

2. ALL HOURS WORKED IN EXCESS OF EIGHT (8) HOURS PER DAY OR FORTY (40) HOURS PER WEEK SHALL BE PAID AT ONE AND ONE-HALF TIMES THE HOURLY RATE OF WAGE.

B. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage.

C. All hours worked on Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage.

F. The first eight (8) hours worked on holidays shall be paid at the straight hourly rate of wage in addition to the holiday pay. All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

G. All hours worked on Sunday shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on paid holidays shall be paid at two and one-half times the hourly rate of wage including holiday pay.

H. All hours worked on Sunday shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage.

O. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage.

R. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays and all hours worked over sixty (60) in one week shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

U. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked over 12 hours in a day or on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

W. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked Monday through Saturday, and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. On a four-day, ten-hour weekly schedule, either Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday schedule, all hours worked after ten shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. The first eight (8) hours worked on the fifth day shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked on the fifth, sixth, and seventh days and on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

3. ALL HOURS WORKED IN EXCESS OF EIGHT (8) HOURS PER DAY OR FORTY (40) HOURS PER WEEK SHALL BE PAID AT ONE AND ONE-HALF TIMES THE HOURLY RATE OF WAGE.

A. Work performed in excess of eight (8) hours of straight time per day, or ten (10) hours of straight time per day when four ten (10) hour shifts are established, or forty (40) hours of straight time per week, Monday through Friday, or outside the normal shift, and all work on Saturdays shall be paid at time and one-half the straight time rate. Hours worked over twelve hours (12) in a single shift and all work performed after 6:00 pm Saturday to 6:00 am Monday and holidays shall be paid at double the straight time rate of pay. Any shift starting between the hours of 6:00 pm and midnight shall receive an additional one dollar ($1.00) per hour for all hours worked that shift. The employer shall have the sole discretion to assign overtime work to employees. Primary consideration for overtime work shall be given to employees regularly assigned to the work to be performed on overtime situations. After an employee has worked eight (8) hours at an applicable overtime rate, all additional hours shall be at the applicable overtime rate until such time as the employee has had a break of eight (8) hours or more.

3. C. Work performed in excess of eight (8) hours of straight time per day, or ten (10) hours of straight time per day when four ten (10) hour shifts are established, or forty (40) hours of straight time per week, Monday through Friday, or outside the normal shift, and all work on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All work performed after 6:00 pm Saturday to 5:00 am Monday and Holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. After an employee has worked eight (8) hours at an applicable overtime rate, all additional hours shall be at the applicable overtime rate until such time as the employee has had a break of eight (8) hours or more.

D. All hours worked between the hours of 6:00 pm and 6:00 am, Monday through Saturday, shall be paid at a premium rate of 15% over the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked after 6:00 am on Saturdays, shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

E. All hours worked Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. Each week, once 40 hours of straight time work is achieved, then any hours worked over 10 hours per day Monday through Saturday shall be paid at double the hourly wage rate.

F. All hours worked on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sunday shall be paid at two times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on paid holidays shall be paid at two and one-half times the hourly rate of wage including holiday pay.

H. All work performed on Sundays between March 16th and October 14th and all Holidays shall be compensated for at two (2) times the regular rate of pay. Work performed on Sundays between October 15th and March 15th shall be compensated at one and one half (1-1/2) times the regular rate of pay.

I. All hours worked on Saturdays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. In the event the job is down due to weather conditions during a five day work week (Monday through Friday,) or a four day-ten hour work week (Tuesday through Friday,) then Saturday may be worked as a voluntary make-up day at the straight time rate. However, Saturday shall not be utilized as a make-up day when a holiday falls on Friday. All hours worked Monday through Saturday over twelve (12) hours and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

4. ALL HOURS WORKED IN EXCESS OF EIGHT (8) HOURS PER DAY OR FORTY (40) HOURS PER WEEK SHALL BE PAID AT ONE AND ONE-HALF TIMES THE HOURLY RATE OF WAGE.

A. All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Saturdays, Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

B. All hours worked over twelve (12) hours per day and all hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

C. On Monday through Friday, the first four (4) hours of overtime after eight (8) hours of straight time work shall be paid at one and one half (1-1/2) times the straight time rate of pay, unless a four (4) day ten (10) hour workweek has been established. On a four (4) day ten (10) hour workweek scheduled Monday through Thursday, or Tuesday through Friday, the first two (2) hours of overtime after ten (10) hours of straight time work shall be paid at one and one half (1-1/2) times the straight time rate of pay. On Saturday, the first twelve (12) hours of work shall be paid at one and one half (1-1/2) times the straight time rate of pay, except that if the job is down on Monday through Friday due to weather conditions or other conditions outside the control of the employer, the first ten (10) hours on Saturday may be worked at the straight time rate of pay. All hours worked over twelve (12) hours in a day and all hours worked on Sunday and Holidays shall be paid at two (2) times the straight time rate of pay.

4. D. All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours per day or forty (40) hours per week shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Saturday, Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of pay. Rates include all members of the assigned crew.

EXCEPTION:
On all multipole structures and steel transmission lines, switching stations, regulating, capacitor stations, generating plants, industrial plants, associated installations and substations, except those substations whose primary function is to feed a distribution system, will be paid overtime under the following rates:

The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday of overtime on a regular workday, shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours in excess of ten (10) hours will be at two (2) times the hourly rate of wage. The first eight (8) hours worked on Saturday will be paid at one and one-half (1-1/2) times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked in excess of eight (8) hours on Saturday, and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays will be at the double the hourly rate of wage.

All overtime eligible hours performed on the above described work that is energized, shall be paid at the double the hourly rate of wage.

E. The first two (2) hours after eight (8) regular hours Monday through Friday and the first eight (8) hours on Saturday shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All other hours worked Monday through Saturday, and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

On a four-day, ten-hour weekly schedule, either Monday thru Thursday or Tuesday thru Friday schedule, all hours worked after ten shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage. The Monday or Friday not utilized in the normal four-day, ten hour work week, and Saturday shall be paid at one and one half (1½) times the regular shift rate for the first eight (8) hours. All other hours worked Monday through Saturday, and all hours worked on Sundays and holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

F. All hours worked between the hours of 6:00 pm and 6:00 am, Monday through Saturday, shall be paid at a premium rate of 20% over the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on Sundays shall be paid at one and one-half times the hourly rate of wage. All hours worked on holidays shall be paid at double the hourly rate of wage.

Holiday Codes

5. A. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day (7).

B. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, the day before Christmas, and Christmas Day (8).

C. Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).

D. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday and Saturday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).

H. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Day after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas (6).

I. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day (6).

J. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Eve Day, And Christmas Day (7).

5. K. Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, The Day Before Christmas, And Christmas Day (9).

L. Holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).

N. Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (9).

P. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday And Saturday After Thanksgiving Day, The Day Before Christmas, And Christmas Day (9). If A Holiday Falls On Sunday, The Following Monday Shall Be Considered As A Holiday.

Q. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day (6).

R. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day After Thanksgiving Day, One-Half Day Before Christmas Day, And Christmas Day. (7 1/2).

S. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7).

T. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Washington's Birthday, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, And The Day Before Or After Christmas (9).

Z. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).

Holiday Codes Continued

6. A. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8).

E. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Day Before Or After New Year's Day, Presidents Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Day After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, And A Half-Day On Christmas Eve Day. (9 1/2).

G. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veterans' Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, And Christmas Eve Day (11).

H. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, New Year's Eve Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, The Day After Christmas, And A Floating Holiday (10).

I. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7).

T. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Presidents' Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, The Last Working Day Before Christmas Day, And Christmas Day (9).

6. Z. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7). If a holiday falls on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be considered as the holiday. If a holiday falls on Sunday, the following Monday shall be considered as the holiday.

Holiday Codes Continued

7. A. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday And Saturday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Any Holiday Which Falls On A Sunday Shall Be Observed As A Holiday On The Following Monday. If any of the listed holidays falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be a regular work day.

B. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday and Saturday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

C. Holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

D. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Unpaid Holidays: President's Day. Any paid holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any paid holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

E. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

F. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, the last working day before Christmas day and Christmas day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

G. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day (6). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday.

H. Holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Independence Day, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, the Last Working Day before Christmas Day and Christmas Day (9). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

I. Holidays: New Year's Day, President's Day, Independence Day, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, The Day Before Christmas Day And Christmas Day (9). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

J. Holidays: New Year's Day, Independence Day, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day (6). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

7. K. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday and Saturday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

L. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Labor Day, Independence Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Last Work Day before Christmas Day, And Christmas Day (7). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

M. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, The Day after or before New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, And the Day after or before Christmas Day 10). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

N. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. When Christmas falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed as a holiday.

P. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday after Thanksgiving Day, And Christmas Day (7). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday.

Q. Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, the Last Working Day before Christmas Day and Christmas Day (8). Any holiday which falls on a Sunday shall be observed as a holiday on the following Monday. If any of the listed holidays falls on a Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be a regular work day.

R. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, the day after or before New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, the Friday after Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and the day after or before Christmas Day (10). If any of the listed holidays fall on Saturday, the preceding Friday shall be observed as the holiday. If any of the listed holidays falls on a Sunday, the day observed by the Nation shall be considered a holiday and compensated accordingly.

S. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Friday After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, The Day After Christmas, And A Floating Holiday (9). If any of the listed holidays falls on a Sunday, the day observed by the Nation shall be considered a holiday and compensated accordingly.

T. Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, The Day After Or Before New Year's Day, President's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, The Friday After Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day, and The Day After Or Before Christmas Day. (10). If any of the listed holidays falls on a Sunday, the day observed by the Nation shall be considered a holiday and compensated accordingly. Any holiday which falls on a Saturday shall be observed as a holiday on the preceding Friday.

Note Codes

8. A. In addition to the hourly wage and fringe benefits, the following depth premiums apply to depths of fifty feet or more:
Over 50' To 100' -$2.00 per Foot for Each Foot Over 50 Feet
Over 100' To 150' -$3.00 per Foot for Each Foot Over 100 Feet
Over 150' To 220' -$4.00 per Foot for Each Foot Over 150 Feet
Over 220' -$5.00 per Foot for Each Foot Over 220 Feet

8. C. In addition to the hourly wage and fringe benefits, the following depth premiums apply to depths of fifty feet or more:
Over 50’ To 100' -$1.00 per Foot for Each Foot Over 50 Feet
Over 100' To 150' -$1.50 per Foot for Each Foot Over 100 Feet
Over 150' To 200' -$2.00 per Foot for Each Foot Over 150 Feet
Over 200' -Divers May Name Their Own Price

D. Workers working with supplied air on hazmat projects receive an additional $1.00 per hour.

L. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows -Level A: $0.75, Level B: $0.50, And Level C: $0.25.

M. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows: Levels A & B: $1.00, Levels C & D: $0.50.

N. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows -Level A: $1.00, Level B: $0.75, Level C: $0.50, And Level D: $0.25.

P. Workers on hazmat projects receive additional hourly premiums as follows -Class A Suit: $2.00, Class B Suit: $1.50, Class C Suit: $1.00, And Class D Suit $0.50.

Q. The highest pressure registered on the gauge for an accumulated time of more than fifteen (15) minutes during the shift shall be used in determining the scale paid.

R. Effective August 31, 2012 – A Traffic Control Supervisor shall be present on the project whenever flagging or spotting or other traffic control labor is being utilized. A Traffic Control Laborer performs the setup, maintenance and removal of all temporary traffic control devices and construction signs necessary to control vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic during construction operations. Flaggers and Spotters shall be posted where shown on approved Traffic Control Plans or where directed by the Engineer. All flaggers and spotters shall possess a current flagging card issued by the State of Washington, Oregon, Montana, or Idaho. These classifications are only effective on or after August 31, 2012.

S. Effective August 31, 2012 – A Traffic Control Supervisor shall be present on the project whenever flagging or spotting or other traffic control labor is being utilized. Flaggers and Spotters shall be posted where shown on approved Traffic Control Plans or where directed by the Engineer. All flaggers and spotters shall possess a current flagging card issued by the State of Washington, Oregon, Montana, or Idaho. This classification is only effective on or after August 31, 2012.

T. Effective August 31, 2012 – A Traffic Control Laborer performs the setup, maintenance and removal of all temporary traffic control devices and construction signs necessary to control vehicular, bicycle, and pedestrian traffic during construction operations. Flaggers and Spotters shall be posted where shown on approved Traffic Control Plans or where directed by the Engineer. All flaggers and spotters shall possess a current flagging card issued by the State of Washington, Oregon, Montana, or Idaho. This classification is only effective on or after August 31, 2012.

APPENDIX B
GEOTECH REPORT
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

GEOTEST

741 Marine Drive
Bellingham, WA 98225

20611-67th Avenue NE
Arlington, WA 98223

PHONE
360 733_7318

TOLL FREE
888 251_5276

FAX
360 733_7418

August 12, 2015
Job No. 15-0494

Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering
PO Box 978
Lynden, WA 98264

Attn: Luis Ponce

Re: Road Core Summary
Main Street at LaBounty Drive and Barrett Road
Ferndale, Washington

Dear Mr. Ponce:

This report presents the results of our road core investigation for Main Street at the intersections of LaBounty Drive and Barrett Road in Ferndale, Washington, as shown on the Vicinity Map, Figure 1. Our services were completed in accordance with your request.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

We understand that sections of Main Street near the Interstate-5 interchange in Ferndale, Washington have experienced significant rutting and longitudinal cracking. As requested by our client, Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering, we extracted two road cores at locations chosen by the client to evaluate the existing asphalt thickness and subgrade conditions. Traffic safety control was provided by Safety Signs, Inc. For results of our field measurements of the obtained cores, see Table 1.

ROAD CORE SUMMARY

On August 8, 2015, GeoTest Services performed a total of two road cores using a concrete/asphalt core rig with a 6 inch diameter bit. The road cores were located in the east bound lane of Main Street near the intersection Barrett Road and in the west bound lane of Main Street approximately 100 feet east of the LaBounty Drive intersection as shown on the Site and Exploration Plan, Figure 2. Upon completion, each of the road cores were then patched with EZ-Street asphalt cold patch matching the existing pavement thicknesses at each of our exploration locations. A summary of our findings is shown in Table 1 below.

TABLE 1 ROAD CORE RESULTS			
Road Core Number	Location	Asphalt Thickness (inches)	Additional Comments
RC-1	Eastbound Lane Main Street Approximately 7.5 Feet East of the Barrett Road Center Line	12	~4" Overlay
RC-2	Westbound Lane Main Street Approximately 112 Feet East of the Main Street Stop Line at LaBounty Drive	11.25 to 12	~3" overlay

Subgrade Conditions

Subgrade conditions were explored by advancing dynamic cone penetrometer (DCP) tests within each to the road cores. A total of two DCP tests were advanced, both tests met refusal at approximately 1.75 feet below ground surface. Please see the logs attached at the end of this report for further detail of our DCP tests.

DCP explorations included advancing a pointed steel rod into the subgrade soils using repeated blows with a 35-pound drop hammer. The number of blows required to advance the rod 10 centimeters, or approximately 4 inches, was recorded during continual driving with the drop hammer. The blows necessary to advance the rod into the soil have been correlated with the density of granular soil deposits and the consistency or cohesive soils.

CONCLUSION

In general, the existing asphalt section thickness was observed to be approximately 11.25 to 12 inches in thickness. The existing asphalt appears to have been composed of a minimum of 2 pavement layers, including a 3 to 4 inch overlay at both exploration locations. No concrete was encountered in the road cores.

The subgrade at the base of the pavement thickness was found to be very dense based on the results of our DCP tests and appeared to be Crushed Surfacing Top Course based on visual inspection. No further exploration or laboratory analysis was performed on subgrade base materials.

LIMITATIONS

The conclusions provided in this report are based on conditions encountered at the time of the subsurface exploration performed by GeoTest Services, Inc., information from previous studies, our experience and judgment. Our work has been performed in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions in this area for the exclusive use of Reichhardt & Ebe Engineering and their representatives. No warranty, expressed or implied, is made.

We presume the subsurface conditions encountered are representative of the subject site for the purposes of formulating our recommendations. However, you should be aware that subsurface conditions may vary with time and between exploratory locations, and unanticipated conditions may be encountered. If construction reveals differing conditions or the design is modified, we should be retained to reevaluate our recommendations and provide written confirmation or modification, as needed.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If any questions should arise regarding this report, please contact the undersigned.

Respectfully Submitted,
GeoTest Services, Inc.

Joseph Schmidt, E.I.T.
Engineer In Training

Attachments:
Figure 1 Vicinity Map
Figure 2 Site and Exploration Map
Dynamic Cone Penetrometer Logs (2 Pages)
Road Core Photos (2 Pages)
ASFE Report Limitations and Guidelines For Its Use (3 Pages)

PROJECT LOCATIONS

MAP REFERENCED FROM GOOGLE MAPS

N

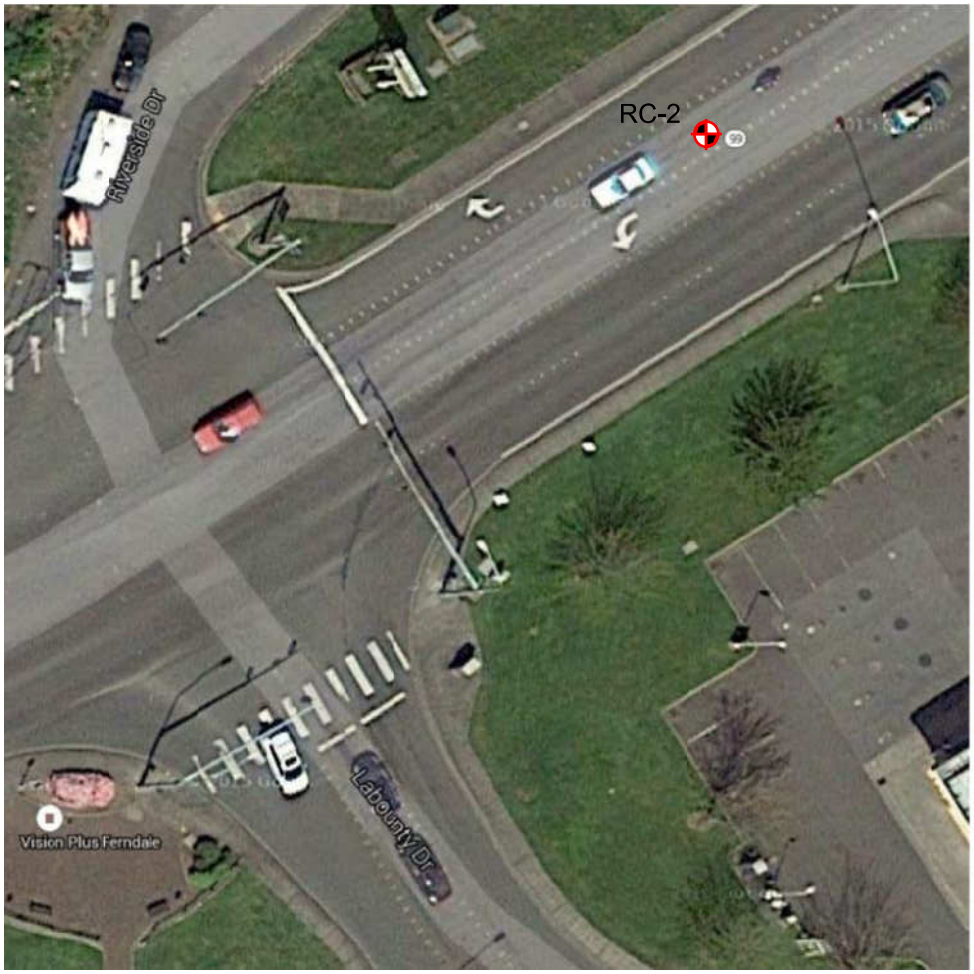
1000 Feet

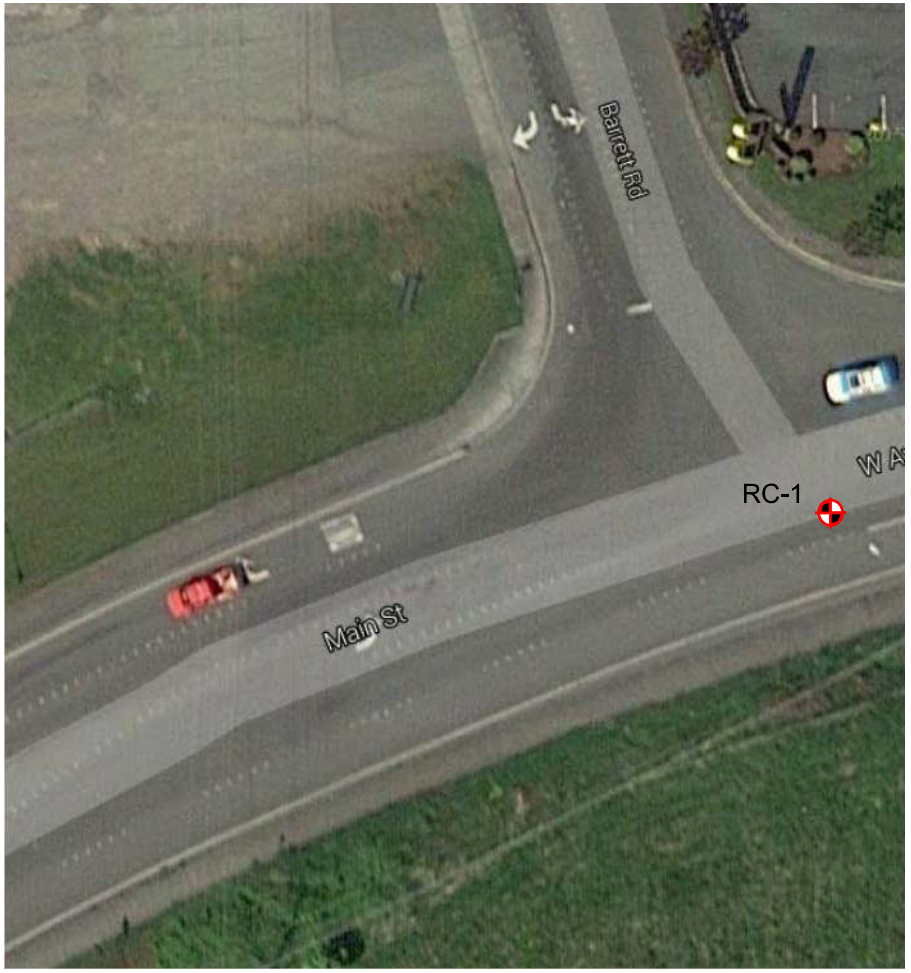
GEOTEST SERVICES, INC.
741 Marine Drive
Bellingham, WA 98225
phone: (360) 733-7318
fax: (360) 733-7418

Date: 8-11-15	By: JES	Scale: As Shown	Project 15-0494

SITE VICINITY MAP
MAIN STREET CORING
MAIN ST. AT LABOUNTY DR. & BARRETT RD.
FERNDALE, WASHINGTON

Figure 1





MAP REFERENCED FROM GOOGLE MAPS

RC-# = Approximate Road Core Location

N

40 Feet

GEOTEST SERVICES, INC.
741 Marine Drive
Bellingham, WA 98225
phone: (360) 733-7318
fax: (360) 733-7418

Date: 8-11-15	By: JES	Scale: As Shown	Project 15-0494

SITE AND EXPLORATION MAP
MAIN STREET CORING
MAIN ST. AT LABOUNTY DR. & BARRETT RD.
FERNDALE, WASHINGTON

Figure 2

WILDCAT DYNAMIC CONE LOG

GeoTest Services, Inc.
741 Marine Drive
Bellingham, WA 98225

PROJECT NUMBER: 15-0494
DATE STARTED: 08-08-2015
DATE COMPLETED: 08-08-2015

HOLE #: RC-1
CREW: JS/JN
PROJECT: Main Street Coring
ADDRESS: Main St. at LaBounty Dr. & Barrett Rd.
LOCATION: Ferndale, WA

SURFACE ELEVATION: Not Determined
WATER ON COMPLETION: Not Encountered
HAMMER WEIGHT: 35 lbs.
CONE AREA: 10 sq. cm

DEPTH	BLOWS PER 10 cm	RESISTANCE Kg/cm²	GRAPH OF CONE RESISTANCE 0 50 100 150	N'	TESTED CONSISTENCY SAND & SILT	CLAY
-	45	199.8	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	-	VERY DENSE	HARD
-	45	199.8	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	-	VERY DENSE	HARD
- 1 ft	110	488.4	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	-	VERY DENSE	HARD
-	100	444.0	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	-	VERY DENSE	HARD
-	100	444.0	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	-	VERY DENSE	HARD
- 2 ft						
-						
-						
- 3 ft						
- 1 m						
-						
- 4 ft						
-						
-						
- 5 ft						
-						
-						
- 6 ft						
-						
- 2 m						
- 7 ft						
-						
-						
- 8 ft						
-						
-						
- 9 ft						
-						
-						
- 3 m 10 ft						
-						
-						
-						
- 11 ft						
-						
-						
- 12 ft						
-						
-						
- 4 m 13 ft						

WILDCAT DYNAMIC CONE LOG

GeoTest Services, Inc.
741 Marine Drive
Bellingham, WA 98225

PROJECT NUMBER: 15-0494
DATE STARTED: 08-08-2015
DATE COMPLETED: 08-08-2015

HOLE #: RC-2
CREW: JS/JN
PROJECT: Main Street Coring
ADDRESS: Main St. at LaBounty Dr. & Barrett Rd.
LOCATION: Ferndale, WA

SURFACE ELEVATION: Not Determined
WATER ON COMPLETION: Not Encountered
HAMMER WEIGHT: 35 lbs.
CONE AREA: 10 sq. cm

DEPTH	BLOWS PER 10 cm	RESISTANCE Kg/cm²	GRAPH OF CONE RESISTANCE 0 50 100 150	N'	TESTED CONSISTENCY SAND & SILT	CLAY
-	35	155.4		-	DENSE	HARD
-	67	297.5		-	VERY DENSE	HARD
- 1 ft	100	444.0		-	VERY DENSE	HARD
-	100	444.0		-	VERY DENSE	HARD
-	100	444.0		-	VERY DENSE	HARD
- 2 ft						
-						
-						
- 3 ft						
- 1 m						
-						
- 4 ft						
-						
-						
- 5 ft						
-						
-						
- 6 ft						
-						
- 2 m						
- 7 ft						
-						
-						
- 8 ft						
-						
-						
- 9 ft						
-						
-						
- 3 m 10 ft						
-						
-						
-						
- 11 ft						
-						
-						
- 12 ft						
-						
-						
- 4 m 13 ft						

Photo 1: RC-1 Located in East Bound Lane on Main Street Near Intersection With Barrett Road

Photo 2: RC-2 Located in West Bound Lane on Main Street Approximately 110 Feet East of the Intersection of LaBounty Drive and Main Street.

REPORT LIMITATIONS AND GUIDELINES FOR ITS USE[1]

Subsurface issues may cause construction delays, cost overruns, claims, and disputes. While you cannot eliminate all such risks, you can manage them. The following information is provided to help:

Geotechnical Services are Performed for Specific Purposes, Persons, and Projects

At GeoTest our geotechnical engineers and geologists structure their services to meet specific needs of our clients. A geotechnical engineering study conducted for a civil engineer may not fulfill the needs of an owner, a construction contractor or even another civil engineer. Because each geotechnical engineering study is unique, each geotechnical engineering report is unique, prepared solely for the client. No one except you should rely on your geotechnical engineering report without first conferring with the geotechnical engineer who prepared it. And no one – not even you – should apply the report for any purpose or project except the one originally contemplated.

Read the Full Report

Serious problems have occurred because those relying on a geotechnical engineering report did not read it all. Do not rely on an executive summary. Do not read selected elements only.

A Geotechnical Engineering Report is Based on a Unique Set of Project-Specific Factors

GeoTest's geotechnical engineers consider a number of unique, project-specific factors when establishing the scope of a study. Typical factors include: the clients goals, objectives, and risk management preferences; the general nature of the structure involved its size, and configuration; the location of the structure on the site; and other planned or existing site improvements, such as access roads, parking lots, and underground utilities. Unless GeoTest, who conducted the study specifically states otherwise, do not rely on a geotechnical engineering report that was:

- not prepared for you,
- not prepared for your project,
- not prepared for the specific site explored, or
- completed before important project changes were made.

Typical changes that can erode the reliability of an existing geotechnical engineering report include those that affect:

- the function of the proposed structure, as when it's changed, for example, from a parking garage to an office building, or from a light industrial plant to a refrigerated warehouse,
- elevation, configuration, location, orientation, or weight of the proposed construction,
- alterations in drainage designs; or
- composition of the design team; the passage of time; man-made alterations and construction whether on or adjacent to the site; or by natural alterations and events, such as floods, earthquakes or groundwater fluctuations; or project ownership.

Always inform GeoTest's geotechnical engineer of project changes – even minor ones – and request an assessment of their impact. *Geotechnical engineers cannot accept responsibility or liability for problems that occur because their reports do not consider developments of which they were not informed.*

Subsurface Conditions Can Change

This geotechnical or geologic report is based on conditions that existed at the time the study was performed. Do not rely on the findings and conclusions of this report, whose adequacy may have been affected by: the passage of time; by man-made events, such as construction on or adjacent to the site; or by natural events, such as floods, earthquakes, or groundwater fluctuations. Always contact GeoTest before applying the report to determine if it is still relevant. A minor amount of additional testing or analysis will help determine if the report remains applicable.

Most Geotechnical and Geologic Findings are Professional Opinions

Our site exploration identifies subsurface conditions only at those points where subsurface tests are conducted or samples are taken. GeoTest's engineers and geologists review field and laboratory data and then apply their professional judgment to render an opinion about subsurface conditions throughout the site. Actual subsurface conditions may differ – sometimes significantly – from those indicated in your report. Retaining GeoTest who developed this report to provide construction observation is the most effective method of managing the risks associated with anticipated or unanticipated conditions.

A Report's Recommendations are *Not* Final

Do not over-rely on the construction recommendations included in this report. Those recommendations are not final, because geotechnical engineers or geologists develop them principally from judgment and opinion. GeoTest's geotechnical engineers or geologists can finalize their recommendations only by observing actual subsurface conditions revealed during construction. GeoTest cannot assume responsibility or liability for the report's recommendations if our firm does not perform the construction observation.

A Geotechnical Engineering or Geologic Report may be Subject to Misinterpretation

Misinterpretation of this report by other design team members can result in costly problems. Lower that risk by having GeoTest confer with appropriate members of the design team after submitting the report. Also, we suggest retaining GeoTest to review pertinent elements of the design teams plans and specifications. Contractors can also misinterpret a geotechnical engineering report. Reduce that risk by having GeoTest participate in pre-bid and preconstruction conferences, and by providing construction observation.

Do not Redraw the Exploration Logs

Our geotechnical engineers and geologists prepare final boring and testing logs based upon their interpretation of field logs and laboratory data. To prevent errors of omissions, the logs included in this report should never be redrawn for inclusion in architectural or other design drawings. Only photographic or electronic reproduction is acceptable; but recognizes that separating logs from the report can elevate risk.

Give Contractors a Complete Report and Guidance

Some owners and design professionals mistakenly believe they can make contractors liable for unanticipated subsurface conditions by limiting what they provide for bid preparation. To help prevent costly problems, give contractors the complete geotechnical engineering report, but preface it with a clearly written letter of transmittal. In that letter, consider advising the contractors that the report was not prepared for purposes of bid development and that the report's accuracy is limited; encourage them to confer with the GeoTest and/or to conduct

additional study to obtain the specific types of information they need or prefer. A pre-bid conference can also be valuable. Be sure contractors have sufficient time to perform additional study. Only then might you be in a position to give contractors the best information available, while requiring them to at least share some of the financial responsibilities stemming from unanticipated conditions. In addition, it is recommended that a contingency for unanticipated conditions be included in your project budget and schedule.

Read Responsibility Provisions Closely

Some clients, design professionals, and contractors do not recognize that geotechnical engineering or geology is far less exact than other engineering disciplines. This lack of understanding can create unrealistic expectations that can lead to disappointments, claims, and disputes. To help reduce risk, GeoTest includes an explanatory limitations section in our reports. Read these provisions closely. Ask questions and we encourage our clients or their representative to contact our office if you are unclear as to how these provisions apply to your project.

Environmental Concerns Are Not Covered in this Geotechnical or Geologic Report

The equipment, techniques, and personnel used to perform an environmental study differ significantly from those used to perform a geotechnical or geologic study. For that reason, a geotechnical engineering or geologic report does not usually relate any environmental findings, conclusions, or recommendations; e.g., about the likelihood of encountering underground storage tanks or regulated containments, etc. If you have not yet obtained your own environmental information, ask your geotechnical consultant for risk management guidance. Do not rely on environmental report prepared for some one else.

Obtain Professional Assistance to Deal with Biological Pollutants

Diverse strategies can be applied during building design, construction, operation, and maintenance to prevent significant amounts biological pollutants from growing on indoor surfaces. Biological pollutants includes but is not limited to molds, fungi, spores, bacteria and viruses. To be effective, all such strategies should be devised for the express purpose of prevention, integrated into a comprehensive plan, and executed with diligent oversight by a professional biological pollutant prevention consultant. Because just a small amount of water or moisture can lead to the development of severe biological infestations, a number of prevention strategies focus on keeping building surfaces dry. While groundwater, water infiltration, and similar issues may have been addressed as part of this study, the geotechnical engineer or geologist in charge of this project is not a biological pollutant prevention consultant; none of the services preformed in connection with this geotechnical engineering or geological study were designed or conducted for the purpose of preventing biological infestations.

[1]Information in this document is based upon material developed by ASFE, Professional Firms Practicing in the Geosciences(asfe.org)

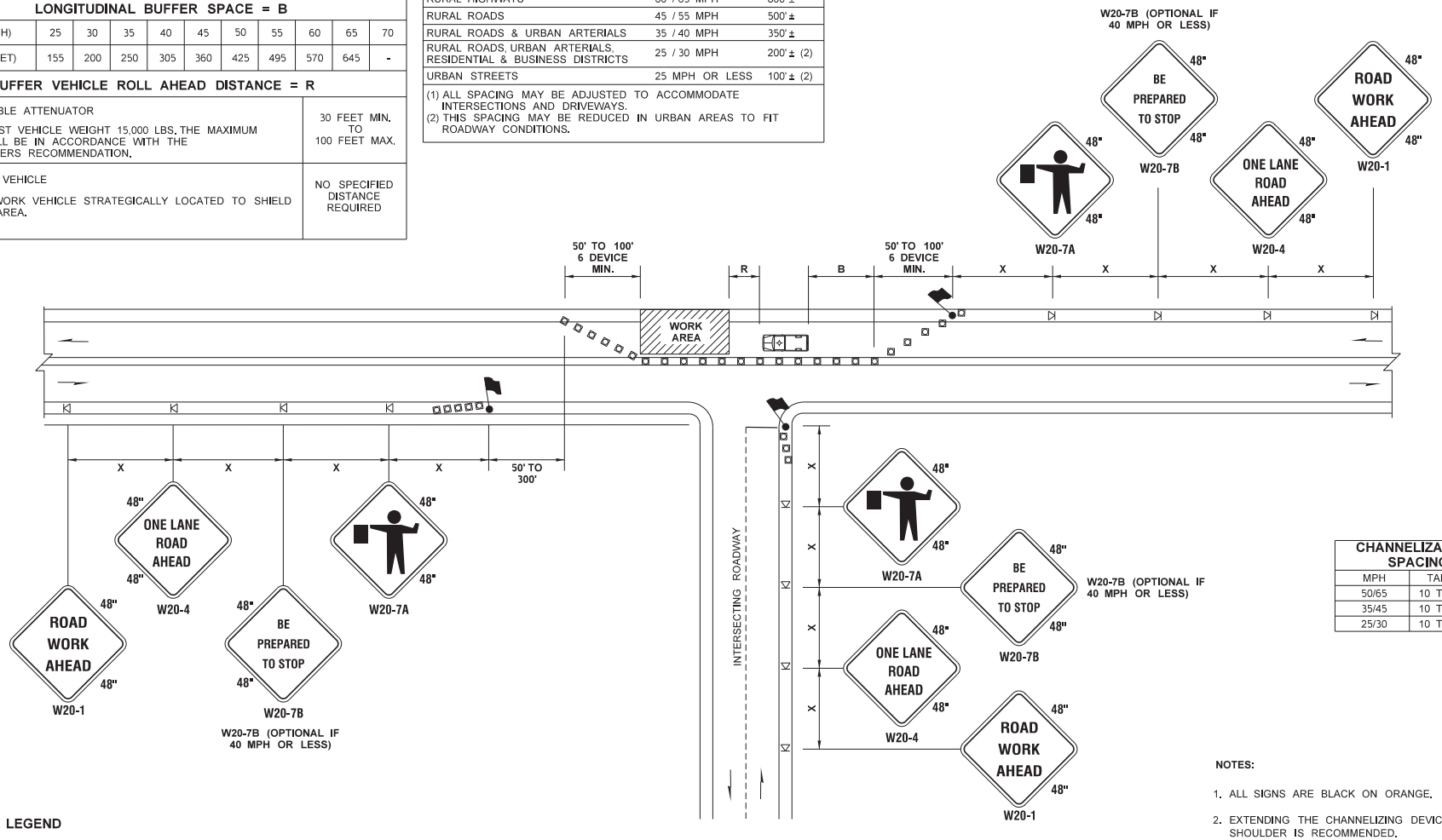
APPENDIX C
WSDOT TRAFFIC CONTROL
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

BUFFER DATA										
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B										
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
LENGTH (FEET)	155	200	250	305	360	425	495	570	645	-

BUFFER VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R	
TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR MINIMUM HOST VEHICLE WEIGHT 15,000 LBS. THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION.	30 FEET MIN. TO 100 FEET MAX.
PROTECTIVE VEHICLE MAY BE A WORK VEHICLE STRATEGICALLY LOCATED TO SHIELD THE WORK AREA.	NO SPECIFIED DISTANCE REQUIRED

SIGN SPACING = X (1)		
RURAL HIGHWAYS	60 / 65 MPH	800' ±
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±
RURAL ROADS, URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)

(1) ALL SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.
(2) THIS SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.



CHANNELIZATION DEVICE SPACING (FEET)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/65	10 TO 20	80
35/45	10 TO 20	60
25/30	10 TO 20	40

LEGEND

- FLAGGING STATION
- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE

ONE-LANE, TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE.
2. EXTENDING THE CHANNELIZING DEVICE TAPER ACROSS SHOULDER IS RECOMMENDED.
3. NIGHT WORK REQUIRES ADDITIONAL ROADWAY LIGHTING AT FLAGGING STATIONS. SEE THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.
4. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR WORK HOUR RESTRICTIONS.

FILE NAME	S:\Design R P& S\4-Standards\2-Plan Sheet Library\01-Published PSL\(TC) Work Zone Traffic Control\W(TC-1) One Lane, Two Way Traffic Control with Flaggers\TC-1.dgn						Plot 1
TIME	1:16:53 PM				REGION NO. / STATE: WASH	FED.AID PROJ.NO.	PLAN REF NO: TC1
DATE	9/18/2014				JOB NUMBER		
PLOTTED BY	FletcCo				CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO.	SHEET OF SHEETS
DESIGNED BY							
ENTERED BY							
CHECKED BY							
PROJ. ENGR.							
REGIONAL ADM.		REVISION	DATE	BY			

P.E. STAMP BOX — DATE

P.E. STAMP BOX — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

MINIMUM LANE CLOSURE TAPER LENGTH = L (feet)										
LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph)									
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550	-	-	-
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605	660	-	-
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660	720	780	840

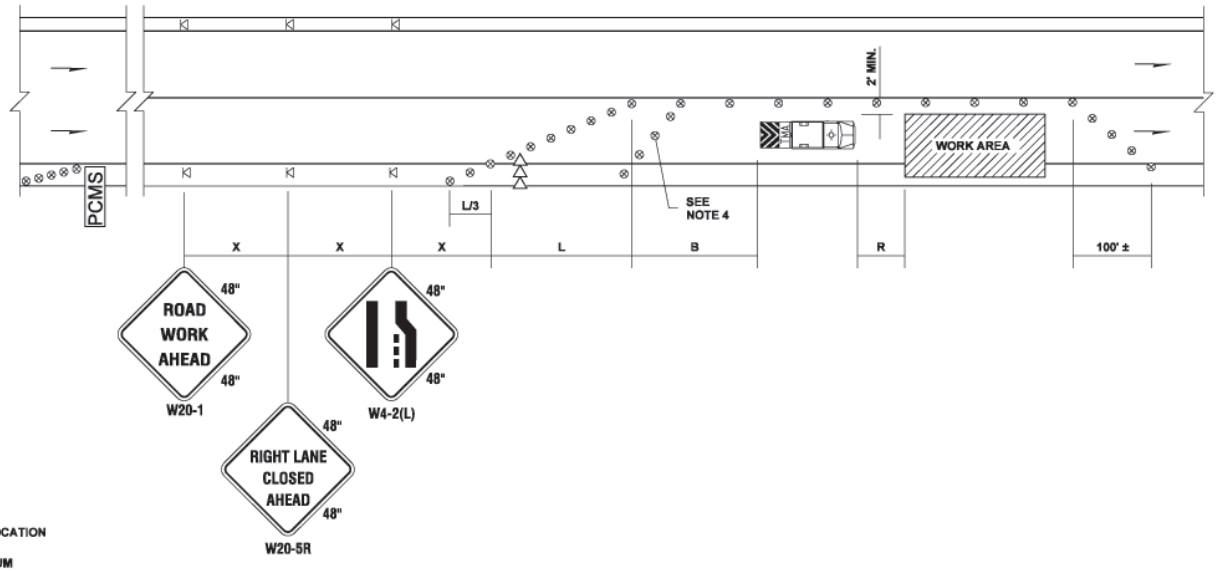
MINIMUM SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH = L/3 (feet)										
SHOULDER WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph)									
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
8'	40	40	60	90	120	130	150	160	170	190
10'	40	60	90	90	150	170	190	200	220	240
USE A MINIMUM 3 DEVICES TAPER FOR SHOULDER LESS THEN 8'.										

SIGN SPACING = X (1)		
FREEWAYS & EXPRESSWAYS	55 / 70 MPH	1500' ±
RURAL HIGHWAYS	60 / 65 MPH	800' ±
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)

(1) ALL SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERCHANGE RAMPS, AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.
(2) THIS SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE SPACING (feet)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/70	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

BUFFER DATA										
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B										
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
LENGTH (feet)	155	200	250	305	360	425	495	570	645	730
BUFFER VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R										
TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR MINIMUM HOST VEHICLE WEIGHT 15,000 LBS. THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION.										30 FEET MIN. TO 100 FEET MAX.



PCMS	
1	2
RIGHT LANE CLOSURE	1 MILE AHEAD
2.0 SEC	2.0 SEC

FIELD LOCATE 1 MILE ± IN ADVANCE OF LANE CLOSURE SIGNING.

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION
- TRAFFIC SAFETY DRUM
- SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR
- PCMS — PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

SINGLE-LANE CLOSURE FOR MULTI-LANE ROADWAYS

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR WORK HOUR RESTRICTIONS.
2. EXTEND DEVICE TAPER AT L/3 ACROSS SHOULDER.
3. DEVICES SHALL NOT ENCROACH INTO THE ADJACENT LANE.
4. USE TRANSVERSE DEVICES IN CLOSED LANE EVERY 1000' (FT) (RECOMMENDED).
5. DEVICE SPACING FOR THE DOWNSTREAM TAPER SHALL BE 20' (FT).
6. ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE.

FILE NAME	S:\Design R P& S\4-Standards\2-Plan Sheet Library\01-Published PSL\(TC) Work Zone Traffic Control\(TC-3) Single-Lane Closure for Multi-Lane Roadways\TC-3.dgn			REGION NO. / STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.		Plot 1
TIME	2:00:34 PM			WASH		Washington State Department of Transportation	PLAN REF NO TC3
DATE	7/10/2015			JOB NUMBER			
PLOTTED BY	liddelf						SHEET OF SHEETS
DESIGNED BY				CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO.		
ENTERED BY							
CHECKED BY							
PROJ. ENGR.							
REGIONAL ADM.	REVISION	DATE	BY	P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE	P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	

SIGN SPACING = X (1)		
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±
RURAL ROADS, URBAN ARTERIALS, RESIDENTIAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)

(1) ALL SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.
(2) THIS SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

MINIMUM SHOULDER TAPER LENGTH = L/3 (feet)

SHOULDER WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph)									
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
8'	40	40	60	90	-	-	-	-	-	-
10'	40	60	90	90	-	-	-	-	-	-

USE A 3 DEVICES TAPER FOR SHOULDERS LESS THEN 8'

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE SPACING (feet)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
35/40	30	60
25/30	20	40

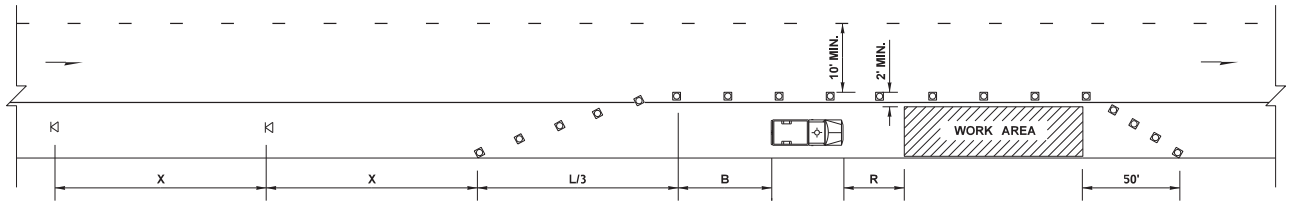
BUFFER DATA

LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B

SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
LENGTH (feet)	155	200	250	305						

BUFFER VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R

TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR MINIMUM HOST VEHICLE WEIGHT 15,000 LBS. THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION.	30 FEET MIN. TO 100 FEET MAX.
PROTECTIVE VEHICLE MAY BE A WORK VEHICLE STRATEGICALLY LOCATED TO SHIELD THE WORK AREA.	NO SPECIFIED DISTANCE REQUIRED



LEGEND

- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE

SHOULDER CLOSURE - LOW SPEED

(40 MPH OR LESS)

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. DEVICE SPACING FOR THE DOWNSTREAM TAPER SHALL BE 20'(FT).
2. ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE.

FILE NAME	S:\Design R P& S\4-Standards\2-Plan Sheet Library\01-Published PSL\(TC) Work Zone Traffic Control\W(TC-5) Shoulder Closure - Low Speed (40 MPH or Less)\TC-5.dgn			REGION NO. / STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.		Plot 1
TIME	1:20:14 PM					Washington State Department of Transportation	PLAN REF NO TC5
DATE	9/18/2014			WASH			
PLOTTED BY	FletcCo			JOB NUMBER			SHEET
DESIGNED BY							OF
ENTERED BY				CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO.		SHEETS
CHECKED BY							
PROJ. ENGR.				P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE	P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
REGIONAL ADM.	REVISION	DATE	BY				

SIGN SPACING = X (1)		
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS RESIDENTAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)

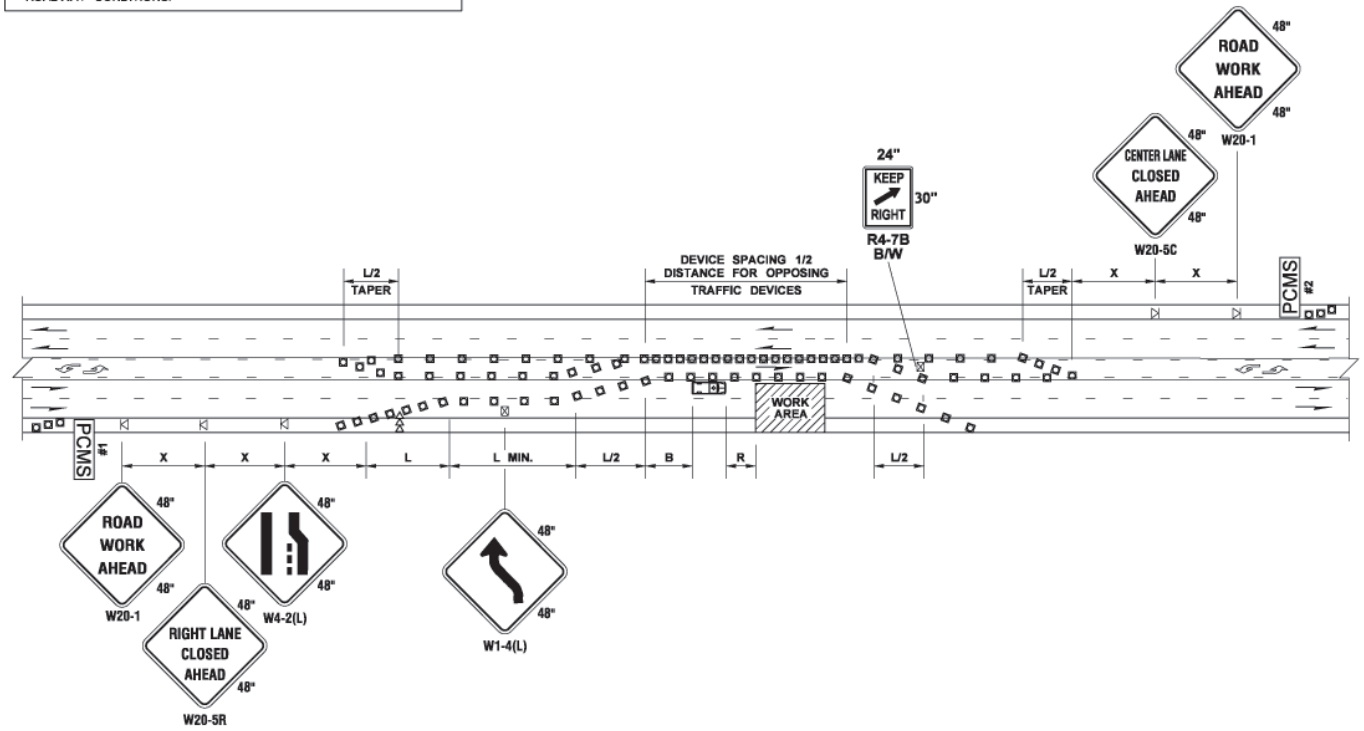
(1) ALL SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERCHANGE RAMPS, AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.
(2) THIS SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (feet)										
LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph)									
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	-	-	-	-
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	-	-	-	-
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	-	-	-	-

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE SPACING (feet)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40

BUFFER DATA										
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B										
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
LENGTH (feet)	155	200	250	305	360	425	-	-	-	-

BUFFER VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R	
TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR MINIMUM HOST VEHICLE WEIGHT 15,000 LBS. THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION.	30 FEET MIN. TO 100 FEET MAX.
PROTECTIVE VEHICLE MAY BE A WORK VEHICLE STRATEGICALLY LOCATED TO SHIELD THE WORK AREA.	NO SPECIFIED DISTANCE REQUIRED



PCMS #1	
1	2
RIGHT LANE CLOSURE	1 MILE AHEAD
2.0 SEC	2.0 SEC

FIELD LOCATE IN ADVANCE OF TEMPORARY SIGNS.

PCMS #2	
1	2
CENTER LANE CLOSED	NNO LEFT TURNING
2.0 SEC	2.0 SEC

FIELD LOCATE IN ADVANCE OF TEMPORARY SIGNS.

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE
- PCMS — PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION (5' MOUNTING HEIGHT)

RIGHT LANE CLOSURE WITH SHIFT - 5 LANE ROADWAY

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR WORK HOUR RESTRICTIONS.
2. RECOMMEND EXTENDING DEVICE TAPER (L/3) ACROSS SHOULDER.
3. FOR POSTED SPEED LIMITS OF 30 MPH OR LESS, USE SIGN W1-3 IN LIEU OF SIGN W1-4.
4. ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE UNSLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.

FILE NAME	S:\Design R P& S\4-Standards\2-Plan Sheet Library\01-Published PSL\(TC) Work Zone Traffic Control\(TC-10) Right Lane Closure with Shift - 5 Lane Roadway\TC-10.dgn			REGION NO. / STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.		Plot 1
TIME	3:31:21 PM			WASH		Washington State Department of Transportation	PLAN REF NO TC10
DATE	1/15/2015			JOB NUMBER			
PLOTTED BY	berensb						
DESIGNED BY				CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO.		SHEET OF SHEETS
ENTERED BY							
CHECKED BY							
PROJ. ENGR.							
REGIONAL ADM.	REVISION	DATE	BY	P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE	P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE		

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

BUFFER DATA										
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B										
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
LENGTH (feet)	155	200	250	305	360	425	-	-	-	-

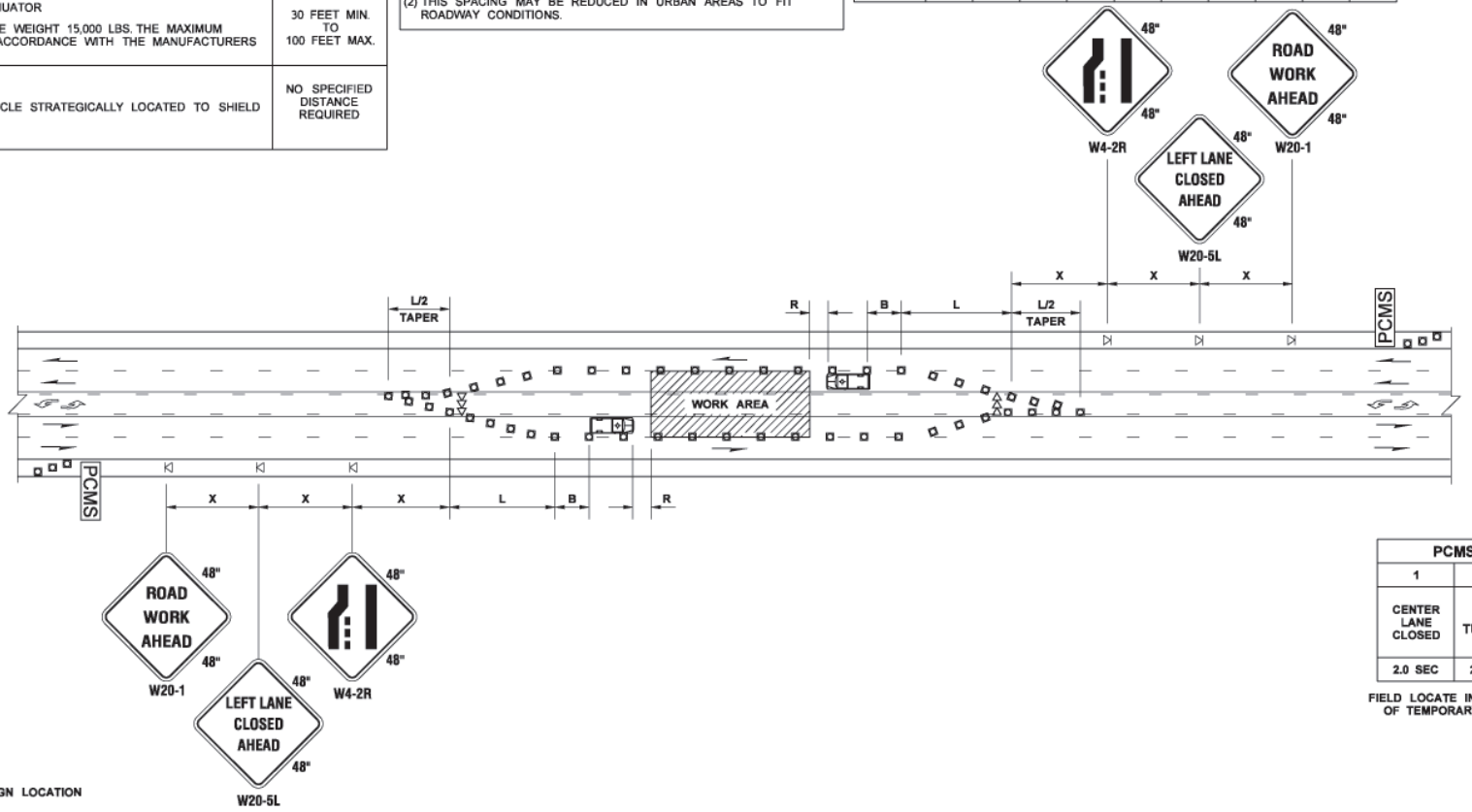
BUFFER VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R	
TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR MINIMUM HOST VEHICLE WEIGHT 15,000 LBS. THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION.	30 FEET MIN. TO 100 FEET MAX.
PROTECTIVE VEHICLE MAY BE A WORK VEHICLE STRATEGICALLY LOCATED TO SHIELD THE WORK AREA.	NO SPECIFIED DISTANCE REQUIRED

SIGN SPACING = X (1)		
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS RESIDENTAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)

(1) ALL SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERCHANGE RAMPS, AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.
(2) THIS SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (feet)										
LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph)									
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	-	-	-	-
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	-	-	-	-
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	-	-	-	-

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE SPACING (feet)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40



PCMS	
1	2
CENTER LANE CLOSED	NNO LEFT TURNING
2.0 SEC	2.0 SEC

FIELD LOCATE IN ADVANCE OF TEMPORARY SIGNS.

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE
- PCMS — PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

LEFT LANE AND CENTER TURN LANE CLOSURE - 5 LANE ROADWAY

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

1. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR WORK HOUR RESTRICTIONS.
2. ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE.

FILE NAME	S:\Design R P& S\4-Standards\2-Plan Sheet Library\01-Published PSL\(TC) Work Zone Traffic Control\(TC-11) Left Lane and Center Turn Lane Closure - Five Lane Roadway\TC-11.dgn			REGION NO. / STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.	Washington State Department of Transportation	Plot 1
TIME	3:34:41 PM			WASH			PLAN REF NO TC11
DATE	1/15/2015			JOB NUMBER			
PLOTTED BY	berensb						SHEET
DESIGNED BY							OF
ENTERED BY							SHEETS
CHECKED BY				CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO.		
PROJ. ENGR.							
REGIONAL ADM.	REVISION	DATE	BY			P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

BUFFER DATA										
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B										
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
LENGTH (feet)	155	200	250	305	360	425	495	570	645	-

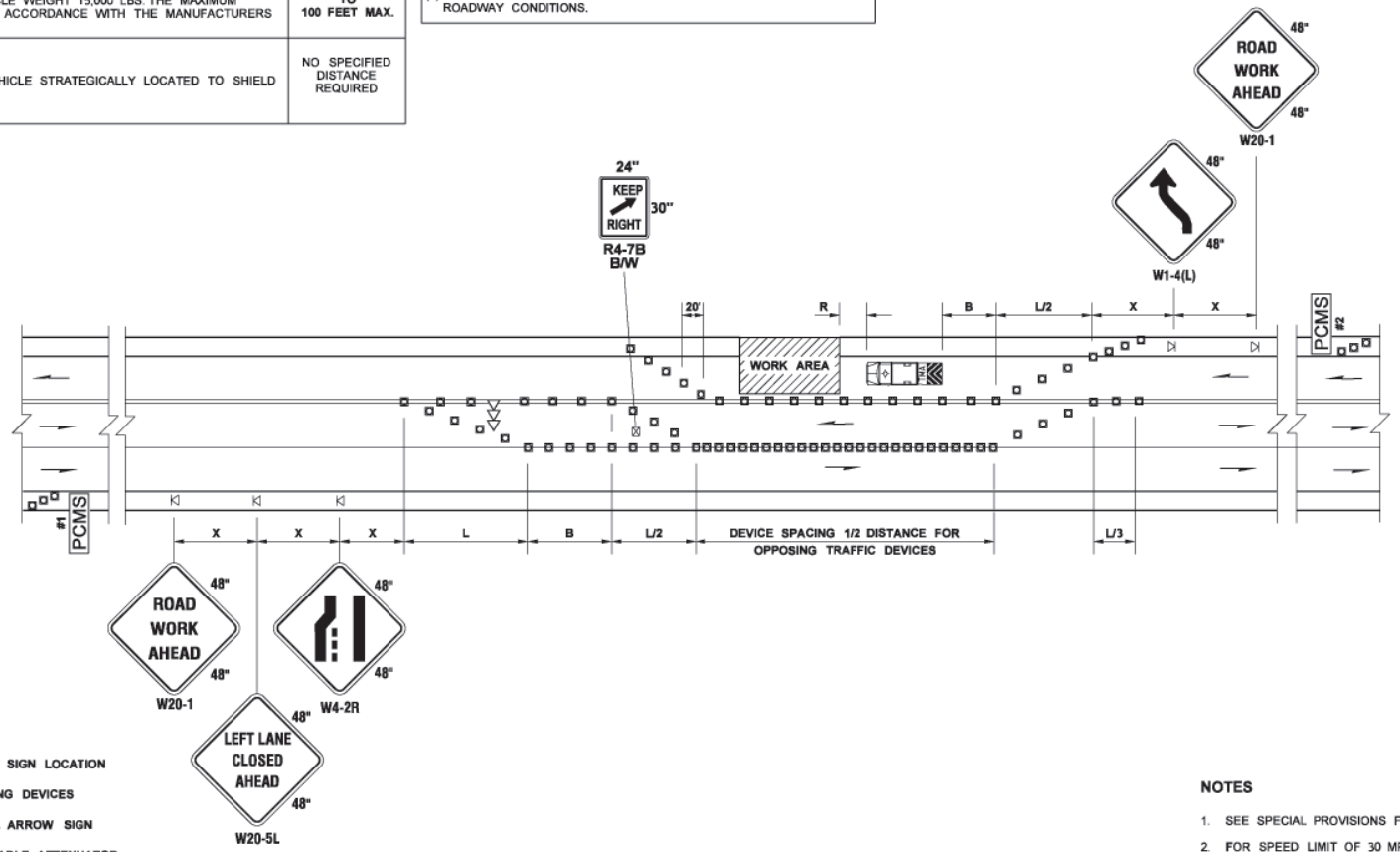
BUFFER VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R	
TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR MINIMUM HOST VEHICLE WEIGHT 15,000 LBS. THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION.	30 FEET MIN. TO 100 FEET MAX.
PROTECTIVE VEHICLE MAY BE A WORK VEHICLE STRATEGICALLY LOCATED TO SHIELD THE WORK AREA.	NO SPECIFIED DISTANCE REQUIRED

SIGN SPACING = X (1)		
RURAL HIGHWAYS	60 / 65 MPH	800'±
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500'±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350'±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS RESIDENTAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200'± (2)
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100'± (2)

(1) ALL SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERCHANGE RAMPS, AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.
(2) THIS SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (feet)										
LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph)									
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550	-	-	-
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605	660	-	-
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660	720	780	-

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE SPACING (feet)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/60	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40



PCMS #1	
1	2
LEFT LANE CLOSURE	1 MILE AHEAD
2.0 SEC	2.0 SEC

FIELD LOCATE IN ADVANCE OF TEMPORARY SIGNS.

PCMS #2	
1	2
LANE SHIFTS LEFT	1 MILE AHEAD
2.0 SEC	2.0 SEC

FIELD LOCATE IN ADVANCE OF TEMPORARY SIGNS.

LEGEND

- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR
- PCMS — PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION (5' MOUNTING HEIGHT)

LANE SHIFT - THREE LANE ROADWAY

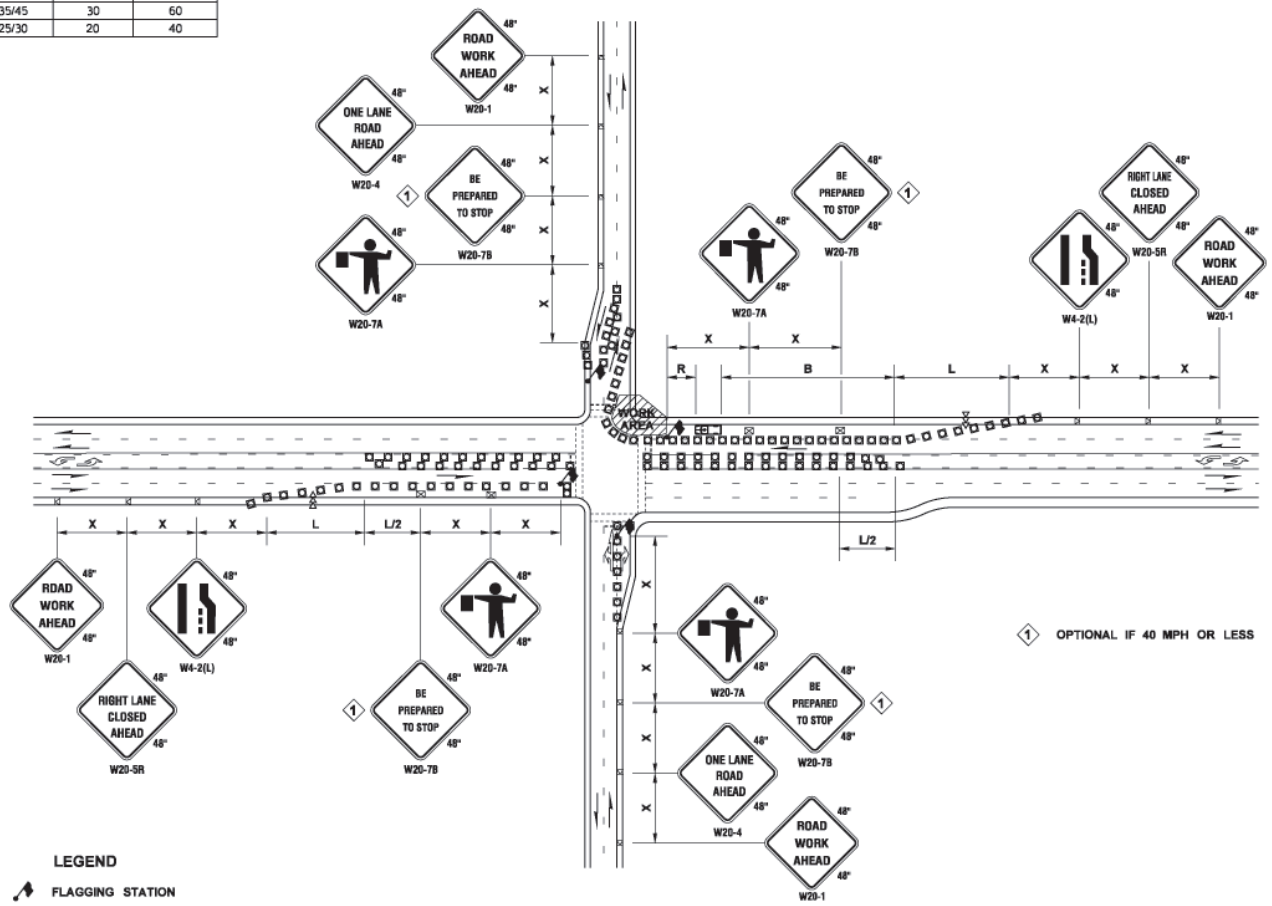
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

1. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR WORK HOUR RESTRICTIONS.
2. FOR SPEED LIMIT OF 30 MPH OR LESS, USE SIGN W1-3 IN LIEU OF SIGN W1-4.
3. RECOMMENDED EXTENDING DEVICE TAPER (L/3) ACROSS SHOULDER.
4. ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.

FILE NAME	S:\Design R P& S\4-Standards\2-Plan Sheet Library\01-Published PSL\(TC) Work Zone Traffic Control\(TC-12) Lane Shift - Three Lane Roadway\TC-12.dgn			REGION NO. / STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.		Plot 1
TIME	3:36:51 PM			WASH		Washington State Department of Transportation	PLAN REF NO TC12
DATE	1/15/2015			JOB NUMBER			
PLOTTED BY	berensb					TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	SHEET OF SHEETS
DESIGNED BY				CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO.		
ENTERED BY							
CHECKED BY				P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE	P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE		
PROJ. ENGR.							
REGIONAL ADM.	REVISION	DATE	BY				

CHANNELIZATION DEVICE SPACING (feet)		
MPH	TAPER	TANGENT
50/70	40	80
35/45	30	60
25/30	20	40



BUFFER DATA										
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE = B										
SPEED (MPH)	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
LENGTH (feet)	155	200	250	305	360	425	495	570	645	-
BUFFER VEHICLE ROLL AHEAD DISTANCE = R										
TRANSPORTABLE ATTENUATOR MINIMUM HOST VEHICLE WEIGHT 15,000 LBS. THE MAXIMUM WEIGHT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATION.										30 FEET MIN. TO 100 FEET MAX.
PROTECTIVE VEHICLE MAY BE A WORK VEHICLE STRATEGICALLY LOCATED TO SHIELD THE WORK AREA.										NO SPECIFIED DISTANCE REQUIRED

MINIMUM TAPER LENGTH = L (feet)										
LANE WIDTH (feet)	Posted Speed (mph)									
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
10	105	150	205	270	450	500	550	-	-	-
11	115	165	225	295	495	550	605	660	-	-
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660	720	-	-

SIGN SPACING = X (1)		
RURAL HIGHWAYS	60 / 65 MPH	800' ±
RURAL ROADS	45 / 55 MPH	500' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS	35 / 40 MPH	350' ±
RURAL ROADS & URBAN ARTERIALS RESIDENTAL & BUSINESS DISTRICTS	25 / 30 MPH	200' ± (2)
URBAN STREETS	25 MPH OR LESS	100' ± (2)

(1) ALL SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ACCOMMODATE INTERCHANGE RAMPS, AT-GRADE INTERSECTIONS AND DRIVEWAYS.
(2) THIS SPACING MAY BE REDUCED IN URBAN AREAS TO FIT ROADWAY CONDITIONS.

LEGEND

- FLAGGING STATION
- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- SEQUENTIAL ARROW SIGN
- PROTECTIVE VEHICLE - RECOMMENDED
- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION (5' MOUNTING HEIGHT)

INTERSECTION LANE CLOSURE ~ FIVE LANE ROADWAY

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

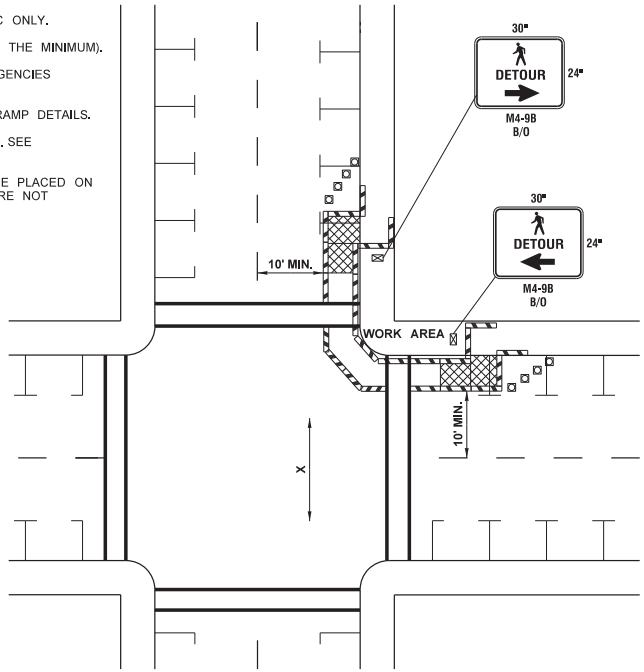
1. RECOMMEND EXTENDING DEVICE TAPER (L/3) ACROSS SHOULDER.
2. IF A SIGNAL IS PRESENT, IT SHALL BE SET TO "RED FLASH MODE" OR TURNED OFF DURING FLAGGING OPERATIONS.
3. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF ONE ACCESS POINT FOR EACH BUSINESS WITHIN WORK AREA LIMITS.
4. ALL SIGNS ARE BLACK ON ORANGE.

FILE NAME	S:\Design R P& S\4-Standards\2-Plan Sheet Library\01-Published PSL\(TC) Work Zone Traffic Control\(TC-15) Intersection Lane Closure - Five Lane Roadway\TC-15.dgn			REGION NO. / STATE	FED.AID PROJ.NO.		Plot 1
TIME	3:42:01 PM			WASH		Washington State Department of Transportation	PLAN REF NO TC15
DATE	1/15/2015			JOB NUMBER			
PLOTTED BY	berensb			CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO.	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	SHEET OF SHEETS
DESIGNED BY							
ENTERED BY							
CHECKED BY							
PROJ. ENGR.							
REGIONAL ADM.	REVISION	DATE	BY	P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE	P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE		

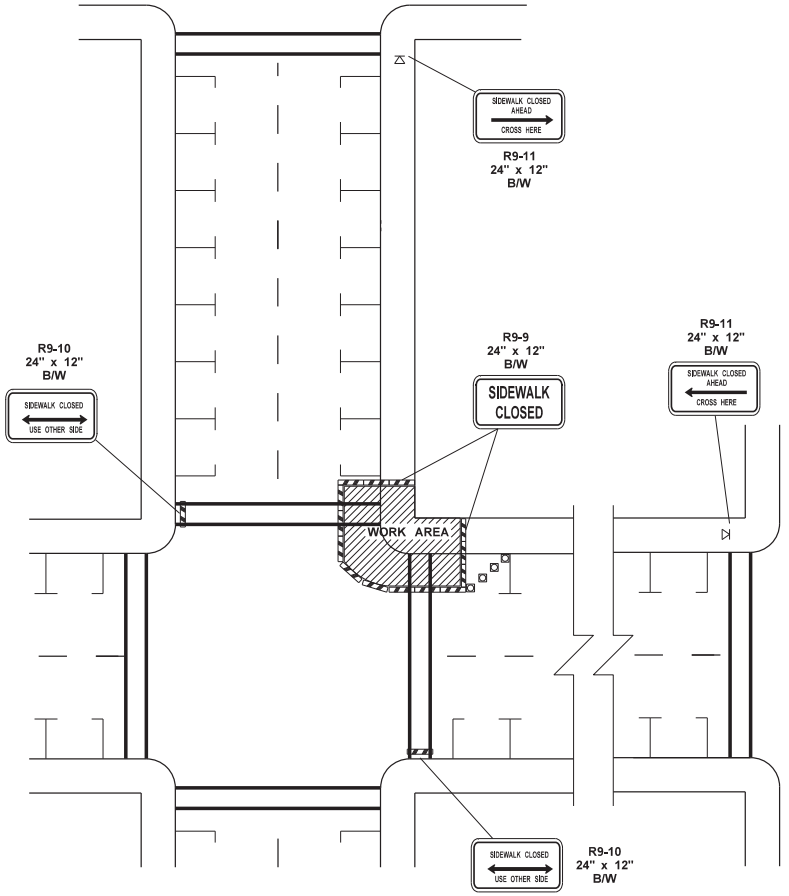
NO PARKING	R8-3 24" x 30" R/W	INSTALL ON TYPE 2 BARRICADES THROUGHOUT THE WORK AREA 24 HOURS PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING TRAFFIC CONTROL. PRIOR NOTIFICATION OF LOCAL LAW ENFORCEMENT REQUIRED.

NOTES

1. CONTROLS SHOWN ARE FOR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC ONLY.
2. A 60" PATH WIDTH SHOULD BE MAINTAINED (48" IS THE MINIMUM).
3. CONTACT AND COORDINATE IMPACTED TRANSIT AGENCIES PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTING ANY CLOSURES.
4. SEE SHEET TC-52 FOR TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP DETAILS.
5. ADA PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES MUST BE MAINTAINED. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATION 1-10.2(1)B.
6. TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS SHALL BE PLACED ON THE DIVERTED PATH WHEN EXISTING BUTTONS ARE NOT ACCESSIBLE TO PEDESTRIANS.



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR

LEGEND

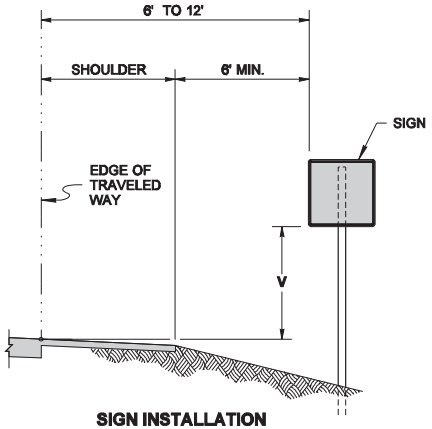
- TEMPORARY SIGN LOCATION
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP FOR SIDEWALKS

INTERSECTION PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC CONTROL

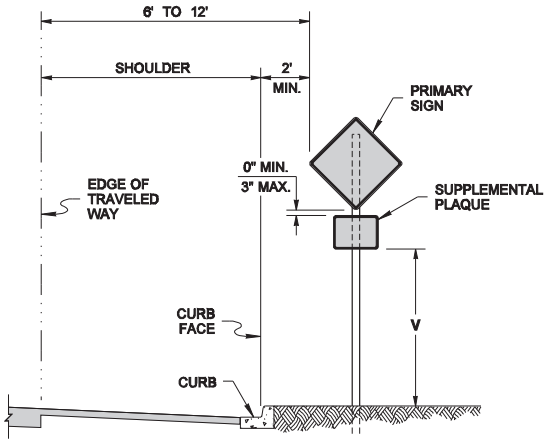
NOT TO SCALE

FILE NAME	S:\Design R P& S\4-Standards\2-Plan Sheet Library\01-Published PSL\(TC) Work Zone Traffic Control\W(TC-16) Intersection Pedestrian Traffic Control\TC-16.dgn							Plot 1
TIME	1:28:42 PM				REGION NO. / STATE: WASH	FED.AID PROJ.NO.	Washington State Department of Transportation	PLAN REF NO: TC16
DATE	9/18/2014				JOB NUMBER			
PLOTTED BY	FletcCo				CONTRACT NO.	LOCATION NO.	PEDESTRIAN CONTROL AND PROTECTION	SHEET OF SHEETS
DESIGNED BY								
ENTERED BY								
CHECKED BY					P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE	P.E. STAMP BOX / DATE		
PROJ. ENGR.								
REGIONAL ADM.		REVISION	DATE	BY				

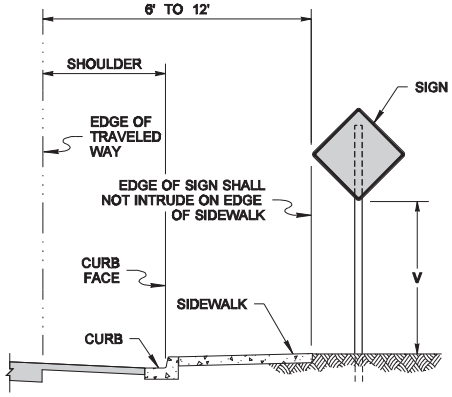
DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



SIGN INSTALLATION (FILL SECTION)



SIGN INSTALLATION (CURB SECTION)

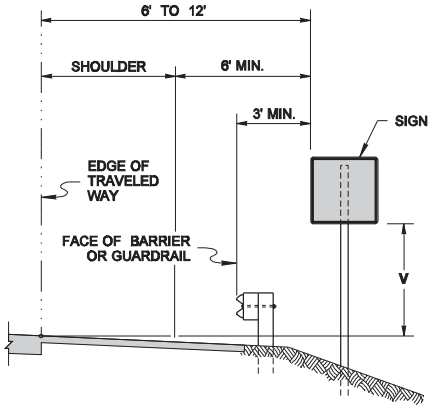


SIGN INSTALLATION (SIDEWALK AND CURB SECTION)

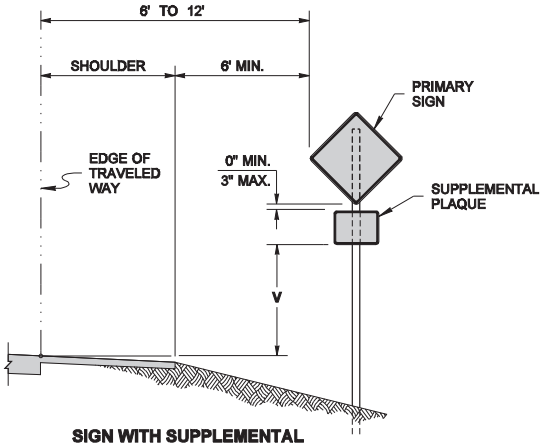
NOTES

1. For sign installation details, see Std. Plan G - series.
2. In rural areas, the "V" Height can be a minimum of 7 feet for primary signs and 6 feet for the supplemental plaques for greater visibility, as directed by the engineer.
3. The "V" height for signs, with an area of more than 50 square feet and two or more sign supports, is 7 feet in both rural and urban areas.

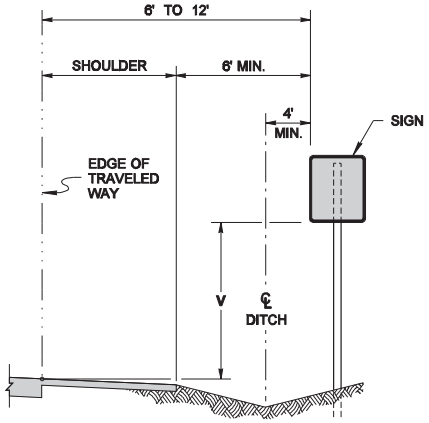
HEIGHT V		
	TO BOTTOM OF SIGN (NO SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE)	TO BOTTOM OF SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE (WHEN REQUIRED)
RURAL	5' MINIMUM	4' MINIMUM
URBAN	7' MINIMUM	6' MINIMUM



SIGN INSTALLATION (BEHIND TRAFFIC BARRIER)



SIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE INSTALLATION (FILL SECTION)



SIGN INSTALLATION (DITCH SECTION)

EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

CLASS A CONSTRUCTION SIGNING INSTALLATION

STANDARD PLAN K-80.10-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

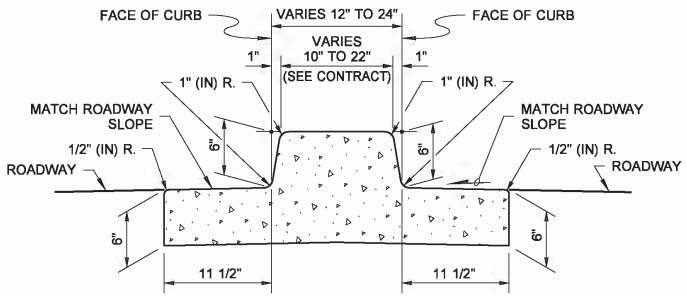
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Ken L. Smith — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

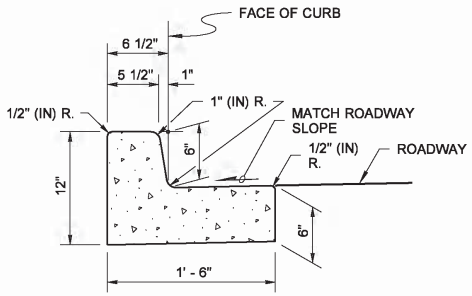
02-21-07 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

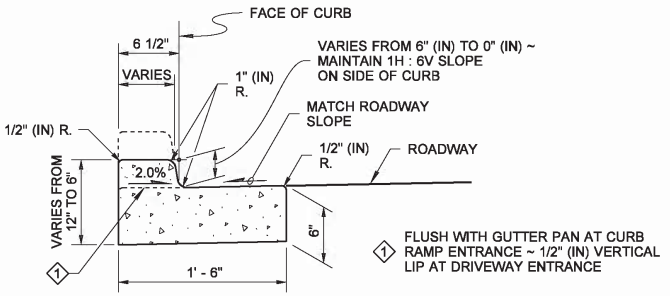
APPENDIX D
WSDOT STANDARD PLANS
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)



DUAL-FACED CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB AND GUTTER

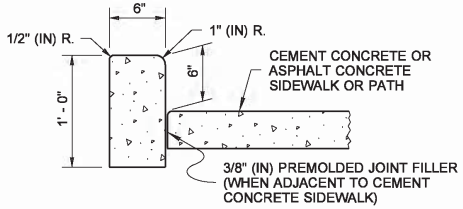


CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB AND GUTTER

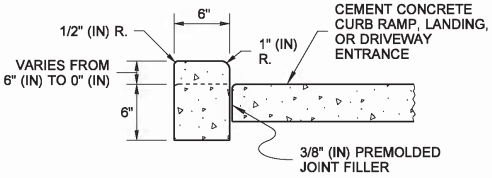


DEPRESSED CURB SECTION

AT CURB RAMPS AND DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES



CEMENT CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN CURB

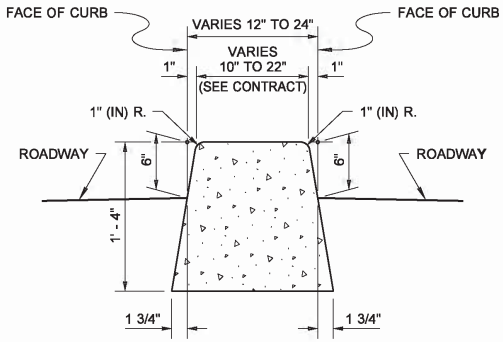


CEMENT CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN CURB

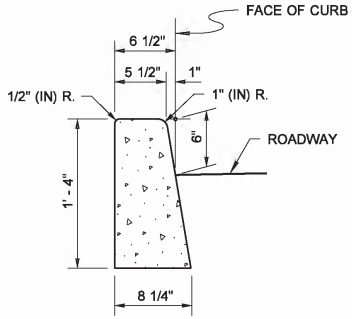
AT CURB RAMPS, LANDINGS, AND DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES

NOTE

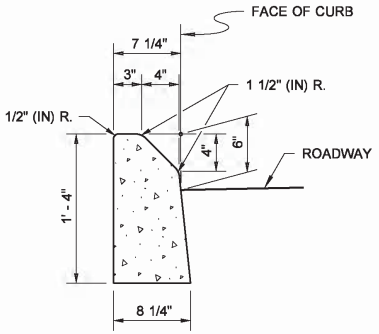
1. See **Standard Plan F-30.10** for Curb Expansion and Contraction Joint spacing and see **Standard Specification Sections 8-04 and 9-04** for additional requirements.



DUAL-FACED CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB



CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB



MOUNTABLE CEMENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC CURB

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
May 6 2014 3:31 PM

CEMENT CONCRETE CURBS

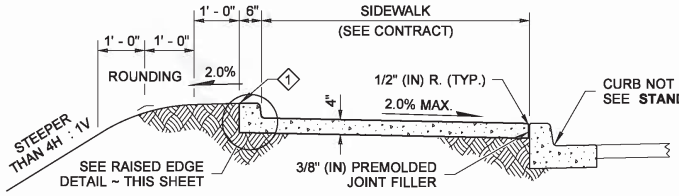
STANDARD PLAN F-10.12-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

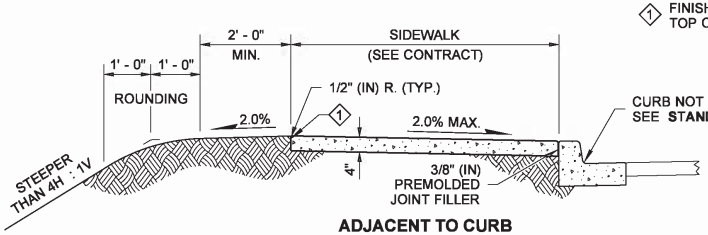
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:25 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

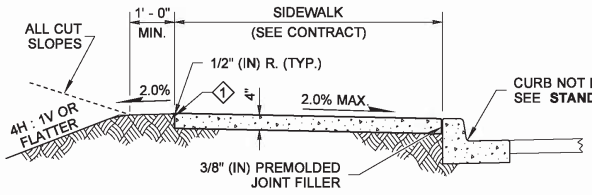
Washington State Department of Transportation



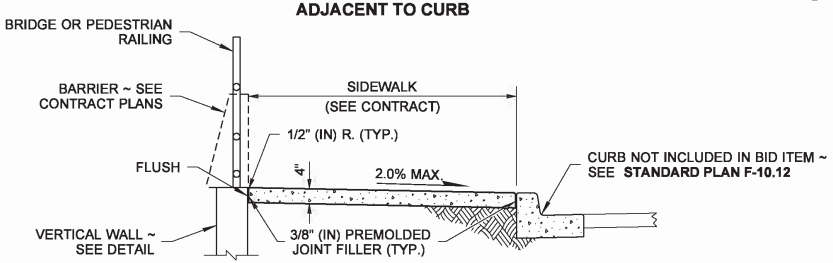
WITH RAISED EDGE



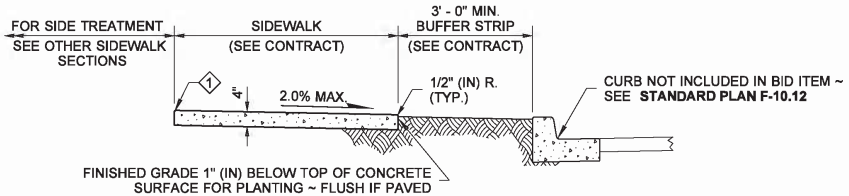
ADJACENT TO CURB
(STEEP FILL SLOPES)



ADJACENT TO CURB

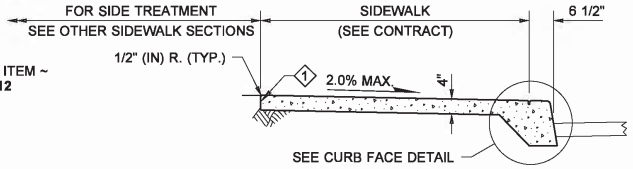


ADJACENT TO CURB AND RAILING OR WALL



ADJACENT TO BUFFER STRIP

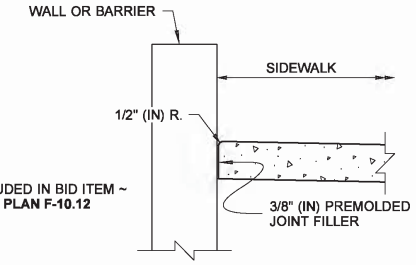
1 FINISHED GRADE 1" (IN) BELOW TOP OF CONCRETE SURFACE



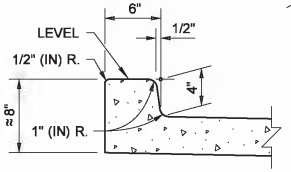
MONOLITHIC CEMENT CONCRETE CURB AND SIDEWALK

NOTE

1. Four feet of the sidewalk width shall be the minimum pedestrian accessible route free of vertical and horizontal obstructions. Gratings, Access Covers, Junction Boxes, Cable Vaults, Pull Boxes and other appurtenances within the sidewalk must have slip resistant surfaces, be flush with surface, and match grade of the sidewalk.

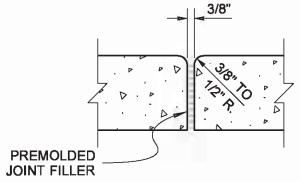


SIDEWALK ADJACENT TO WALL DETAIL

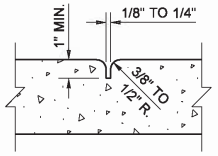


RAISED EDGE DETAIL

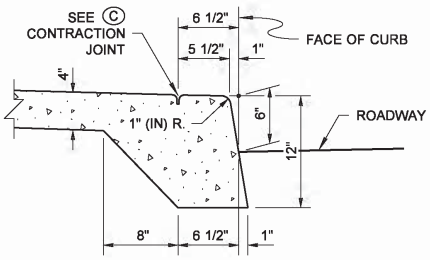
EXTEND SIDEWALK TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO INCLUDE RAISED EDGE



Ⓔ **EXPANSION JOINT**

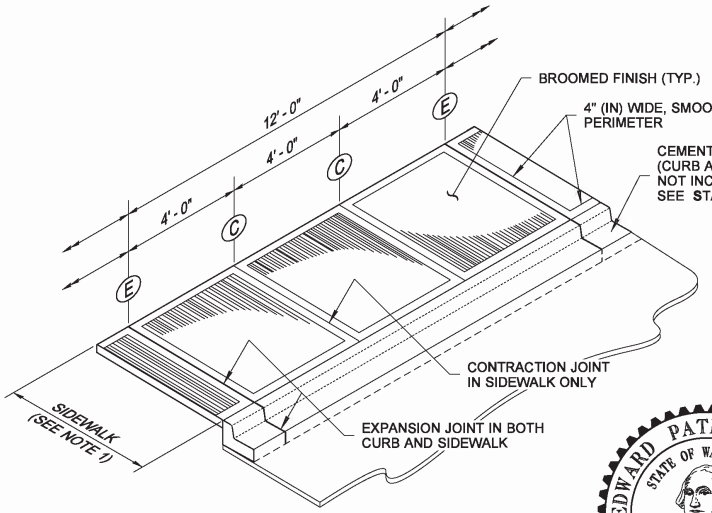


Ⓒ **CONTRACTION JOINT**



CURB FACE DETAIL

EXTEND SIDEWALK TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS TO INCLUDE CURB (FULL DEPTH)



ISOMETRIC VIEW

JOINT AND FINISH DETAIL

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Barry, Ed
May 6 2014 3:41 PM

CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK

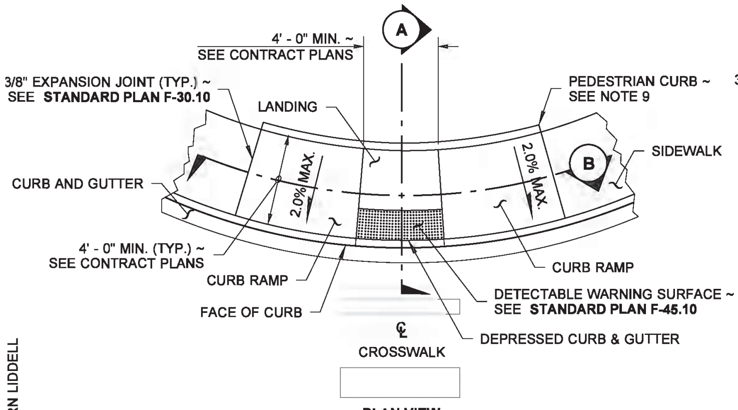
STANDARD PLAN F-30.10-03

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

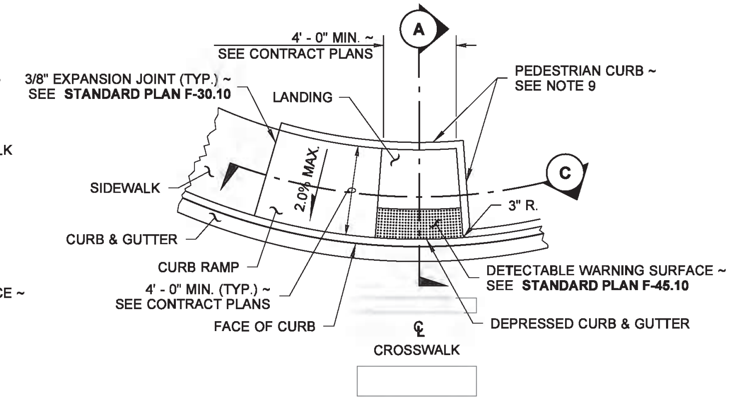
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 11 2014 1:25 PM

STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

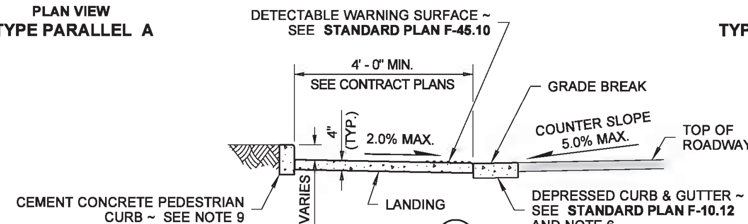
Washington State Department of Transportation



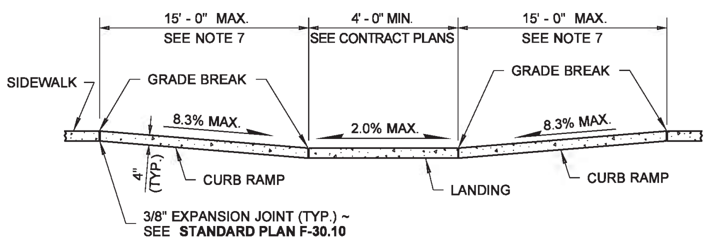
PLAN VIEW
TYPE PARALLEL A



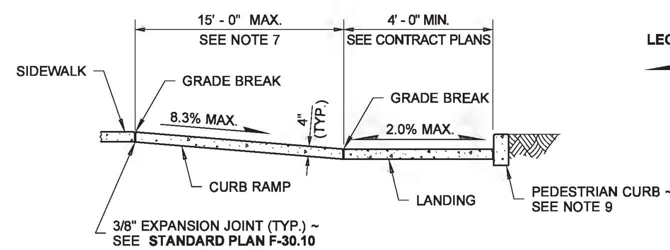
PLAN VIEW
TYPE PARALLEL B



SECTION A



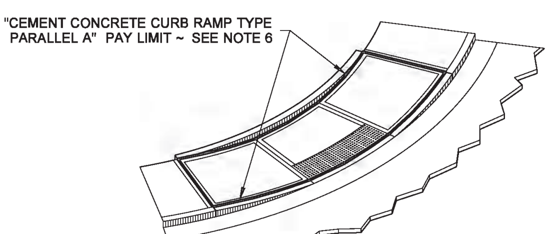
SECTION B



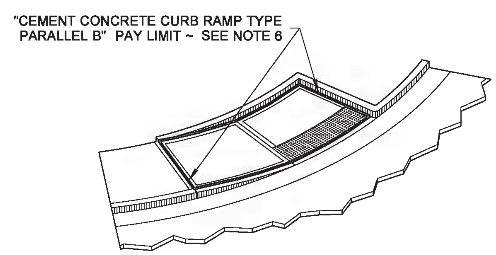
SECTION C

LEGEND

↔ SLOPE IN EITHER DIRECTION



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE PARALLEL A PAY LIMIT



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE PARALLEL B PAY LIMIT

NOTES

1. Provide a separate Curb Ramp for each marked or unmarked crosswalk. Curb Ramp location shall be placed within the width of the associated crosswalk, or as shown in the Contract Plans.
2. Where "GRADE BREAK" is called out, the entire length of the grade break between the two adjacent surface planes shall be flush.
3. Do not place Gratings, Junction Boxes, Access Covers, or other appurtenances in front of the Curb Ramp or on any part of the Curb Ramp or Landing.
4. See Contract Plans for the curb design specified. See **Standard Plan F-10.12** for Curb, Curb and Gutter, Depressed Curb and Gutter, and Pedestrian Curb details.
5. See **Standard Plan F-30.10** for Cement Concrete Sidewalk Details. See Contract Plans for width and placement of sidewalk.
6. The Bid Item "Cement Concrete Curb Ramp Type __" does not include the adjacent Curb, Curb and Gutter, Depressed Curb and Gutter, Pedestrian Curb, or Sidewalks.
7. The Curb Ramp maximum running slope shall not require the ramp length to exceed 15 feet to avoid chasing the slope indefinitely when connecting to steep grades. When applying the 15-foot max. length, the running slope of the curb ramp shall be as flat as feasible.
8. Curb Ramp, Landing, and Flares shall receive broom finish. See **Standard Specifications 8-14.**
9. Pedestrian Curb may be omitted if the ground surface at the back of the Curb Ramp and/or Landing will be at the same elevation as the Curb Ramp or Landing and there will be no material to retain.

EDWARD PATRICK BARRY
STATE OF WASHINGTON
34363
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

PARALLEL CURB RAMP

STANDARD PLAN F-40.12-02

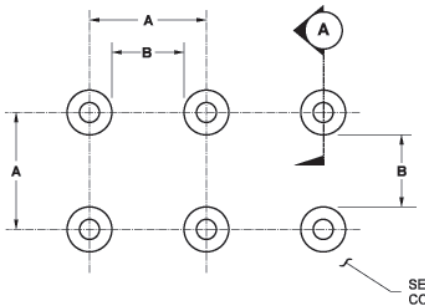
SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

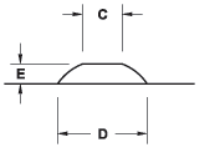
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakotich III — 6/20/13
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

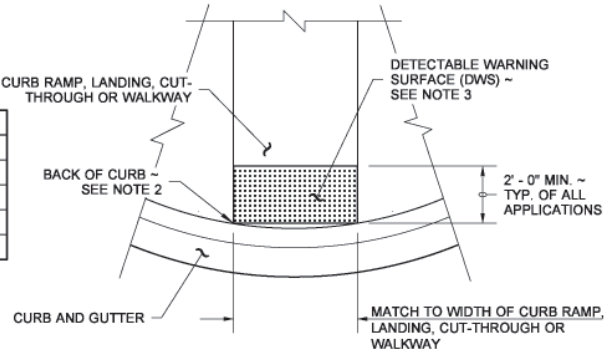




	MIN.	MAX.
A	1.60"	2.40"
B	0.65"	—
C	0.45"	0.90"
D	0.9"	1.40"
E	0.2"	0.2"

TRUNCATED DOME SPACING
SEE NOTE 3

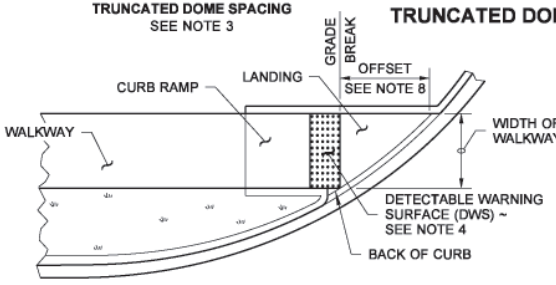
TRUNCATED DOME DETAILS



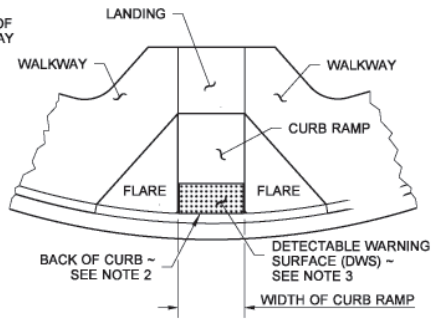
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAIL

NOTES

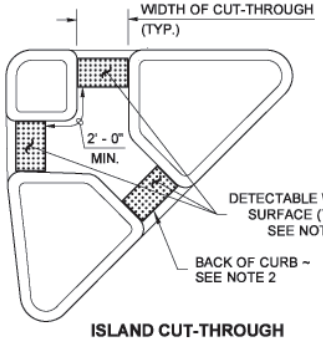
1. The Detectable Warning Surface (DWS) shall extend the full width of the curb ramp (exclusive of flares) or the landing.
2. The Detectable Warning Surface shall be placed at the back of curb, and need not follow the radius.
3. The rows of truncated domes shall be aligned to be perpendicular to the grade break at the back of curb.
4. The rows of truncated domes shall be aligned to be parallel to the direction of travel.
5. If curb and gutter are not present, such as a shared-use path connection, the Detectable Warning Surface shall be placed at the pavement edge.
6. See **Standard Plans** for sidewalk and curb ramp details.
7. If a curb ramp is required, the location of the Detectable Warning Surface must be at the bottom of the ramp and within the required distance from the rail.
8. When the grade break between the curb ramp and the landing is less than or equal to 5 ft. from the back of curb at all points, place the Detectable Warning Surface on the bottom of the curb ramp.



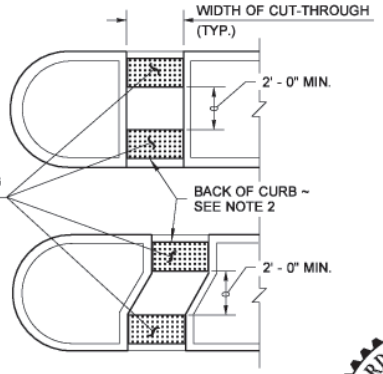
SINGLE DIRECTION CURB RAMP
(GRADE BREAK BETWEEN CURB AND LANDING ≤ 5 FT. FROM BACK OF CURB)
(SEE NOTE 6)



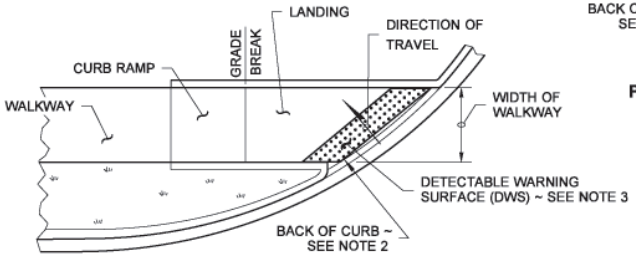
PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
(SEE NOTE 6)



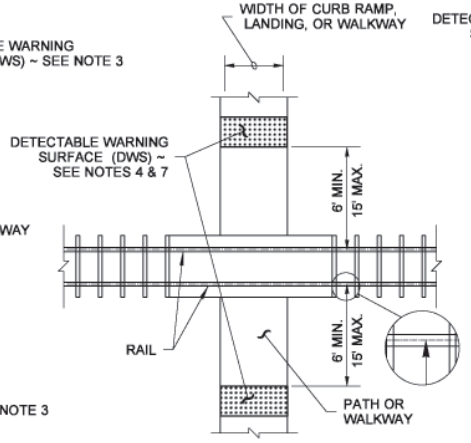
ISLAND CUT-THROUGH



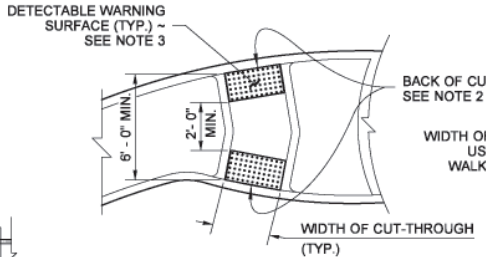
MEDIAN CUT-THROUGH



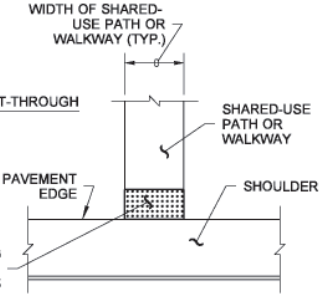
SINGLE DIRECTION CURB RAMP
(GRADE BREAK BETWEEN CURB AND LANDING > 5 FT. FROM BACK OF CURB)
(SEE NOTE 6)



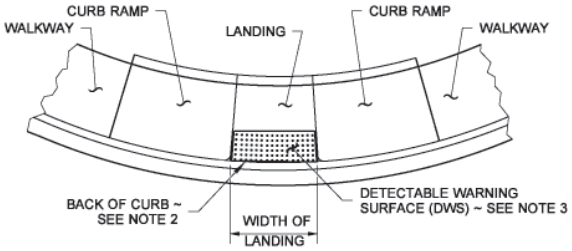
PEDESTRIAN RAILROAD CROSSING



ROUNDABOUT SPLITTER ISLAND



SHARED-USE PATH CONNECTION



PARALLEL CURB RAMP
(SEE NOTE 6)

PLACEMENT GUIDELINES

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

STANDARD PLAN F-45.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

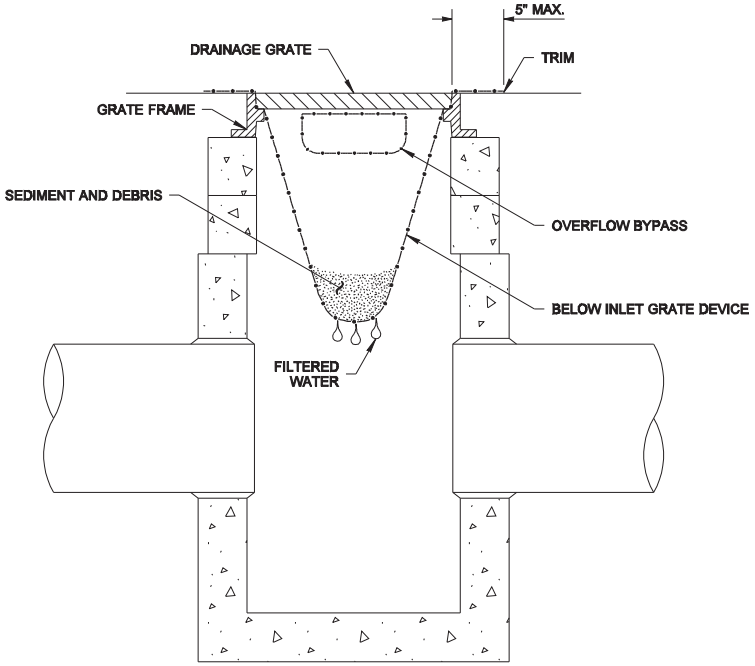
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakotich III — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

06/21/12 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

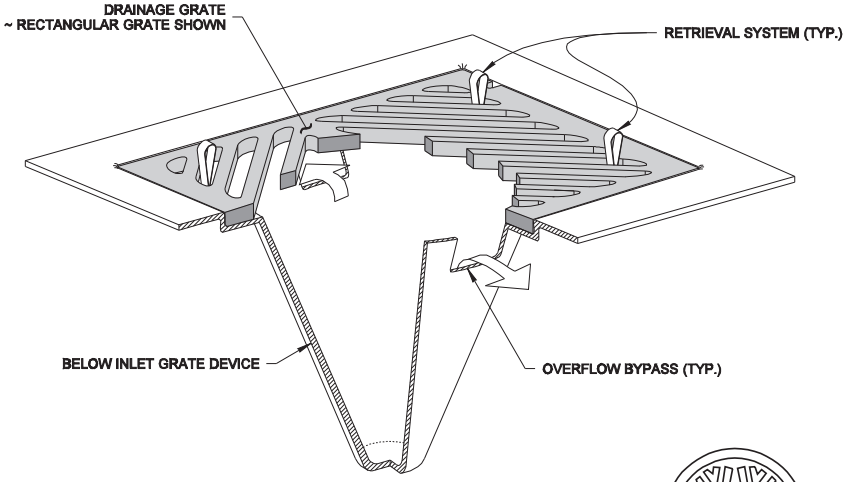


SECTION VIEW

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES

1. Size the Below Inlet Grate Device (BIGD) for the storm water structure it will service.
2. The BIGD shall have a built-in high-flow relief system (overflow bypass).
3. The retrieval system must allow removal of the BIGD without spilling the collected material.
4. Perform maintenance in accordance with Standard Specification 8-01.3(15).



ISOMETRIC VIEW

STATE OF WASHINGTON
REGISTERED
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT

MARK W. MAURER
CERTIFICATE NO. 000598

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

STORM DRAIN INLET PROTECTION

STANDARD PLAN I-40.20-00

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

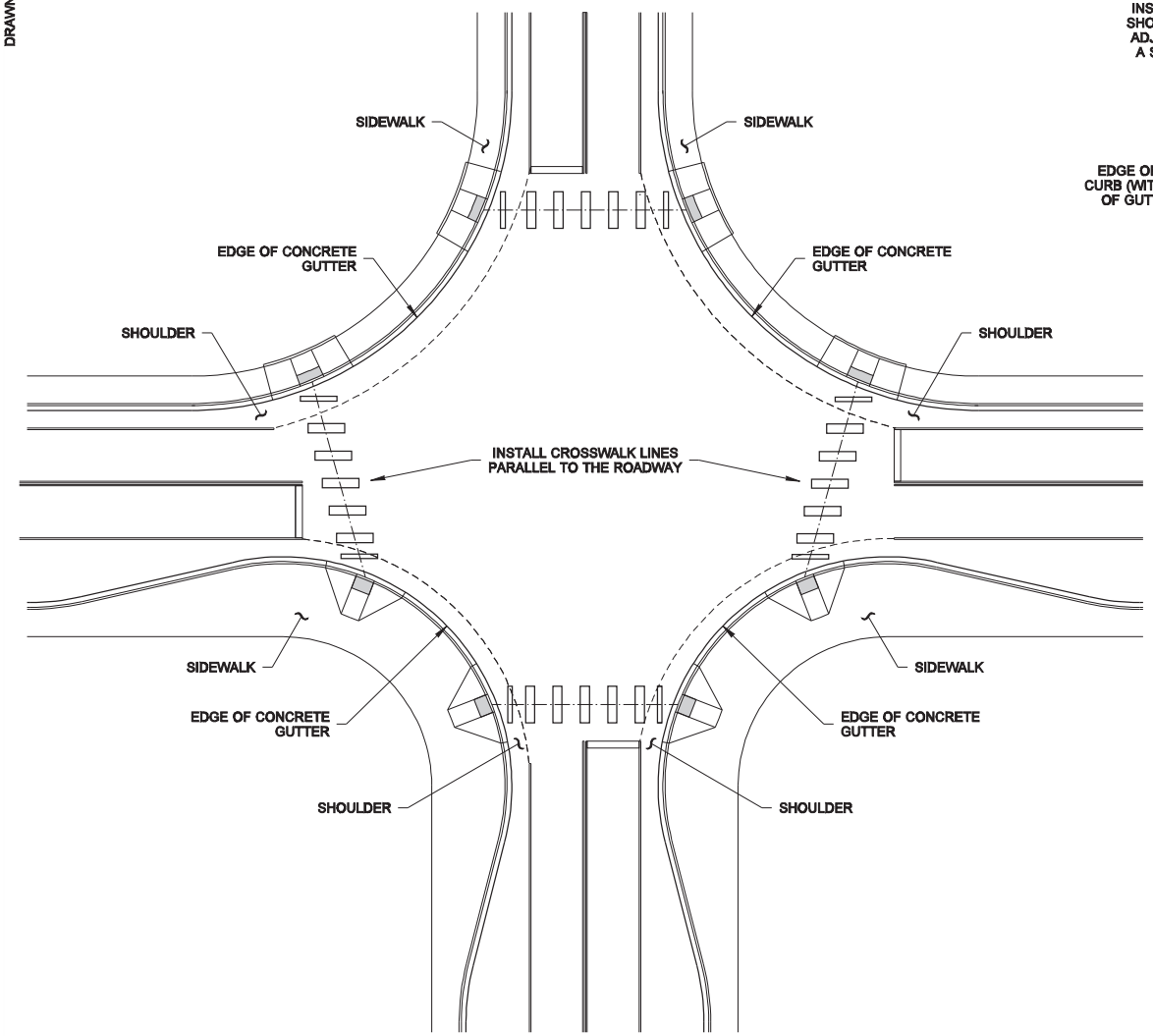
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

Pasco Bakotich III — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

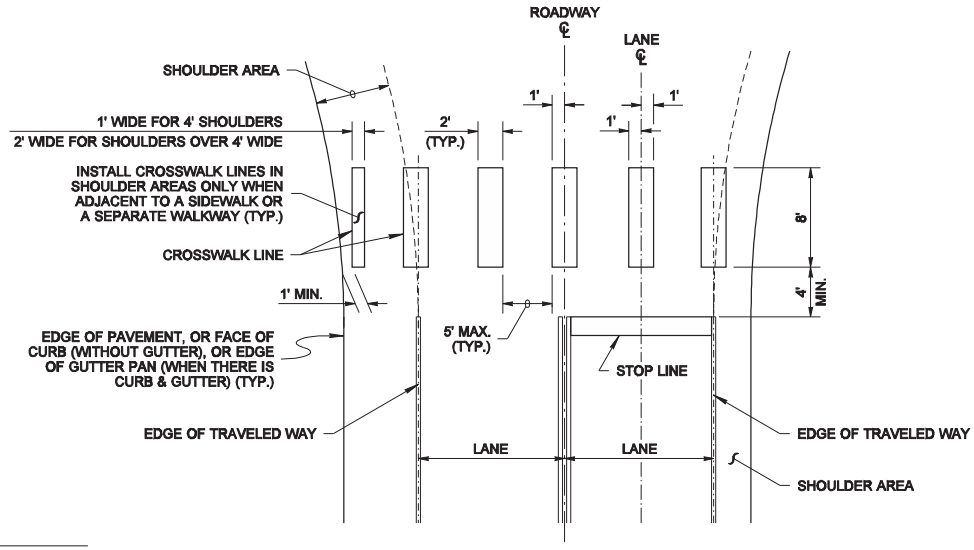
09-20-07 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: FERN LIDDELL



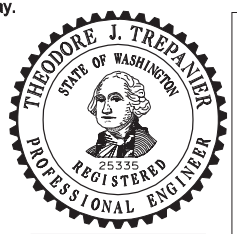
TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



DETAIL

NOTES

1. See the Contract Plans for locations of crosswalk centerlines.
2. To the maximum extent possible, curb ramp centerline should be perpendicular to the crosswalk centerline.
3. To the maximum extent possible, crosswalks should be perpendicular to the centerline of the traveled way.



EXPIRES AUGUST 9, 2007

NOTE: THIS PLAN IS NOT A LEGAL ENGINEERING DOCUMENT BUT AN ELECTRONIC DUPLICATE. THE ORIGINAL, SIGNED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION, IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE WASHINGTON STATE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. A COPY MAY BE OBTAINED UPON REQUEST.

CROSSWALK LAYOUT

STANDARD PLAN M-15.10-01

SHEET 1 OF 1 SHEET

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

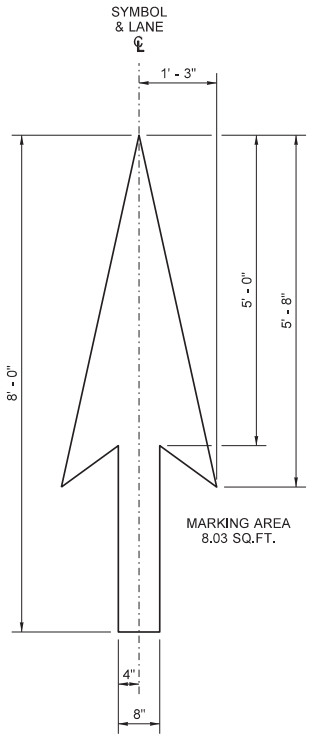
Ken L. Smith — STATE DESIGN ENGINEER

02-06-07 — DATE

Washington State Department of Transportation

NOTE

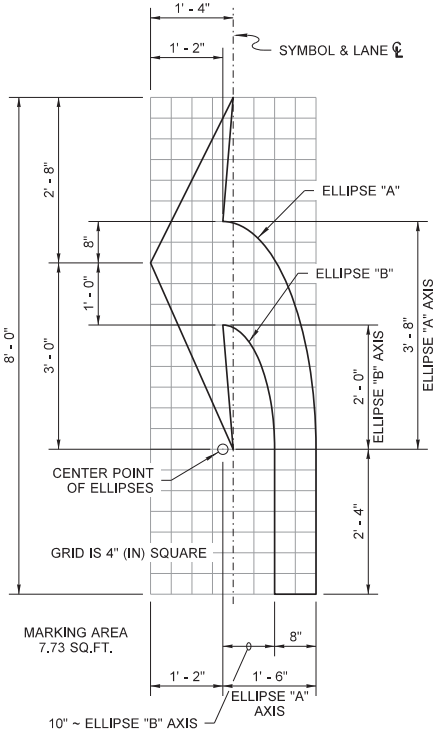
Use the dimensions shown on this plan for each type of Traffic Arrow being placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 40 mph or lower.



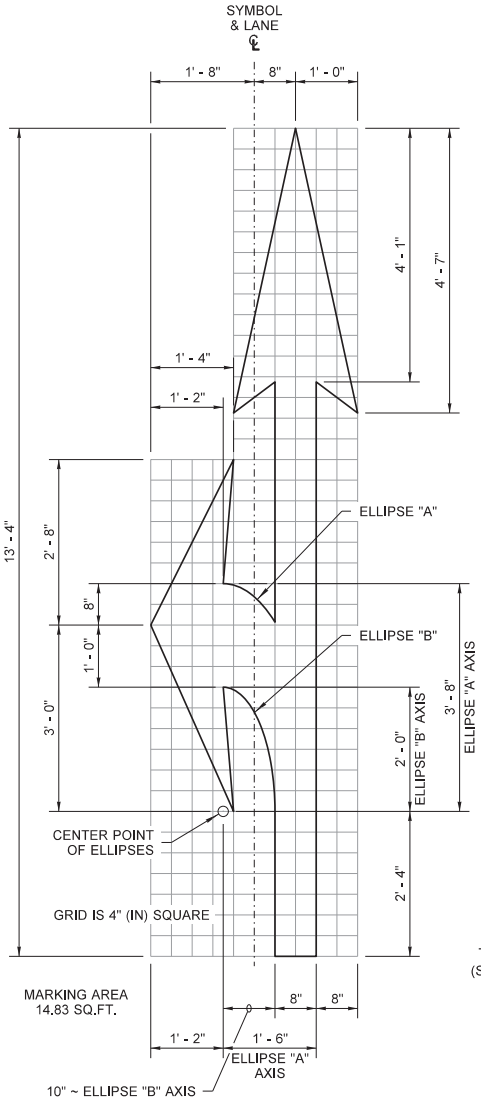
TYPE 1S TRAFFIC ARROW

TYPE 2SR (RIGHT) TRAFFIC ARROW

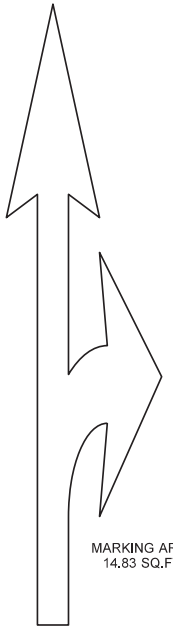
MIRROR IMAGE OF TYPE 2SL TRAFFIC ARROW (SHOWN AT REDUCED SCALE)



TYPE 2SL (LEFT) TRAFFIC ARROW

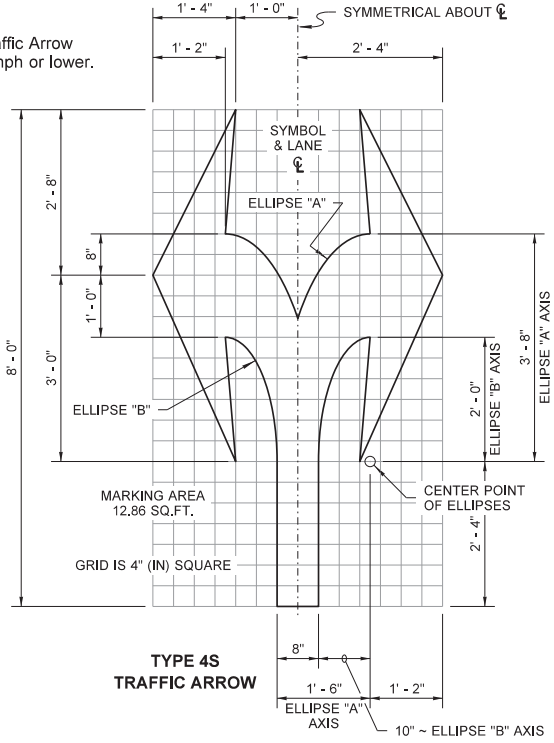


TYPE 3SL (LEFT) TRAFFIC ARROW



TYPE 3SR (RIGHT) TRAFFIC ARROW

MIRROR IMAGE OF TYPE 3SL TRAFFIC ARROW (SHOWN AT REDUCED SCALE)



TYPE 4S TRAFFIC ARROW

BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

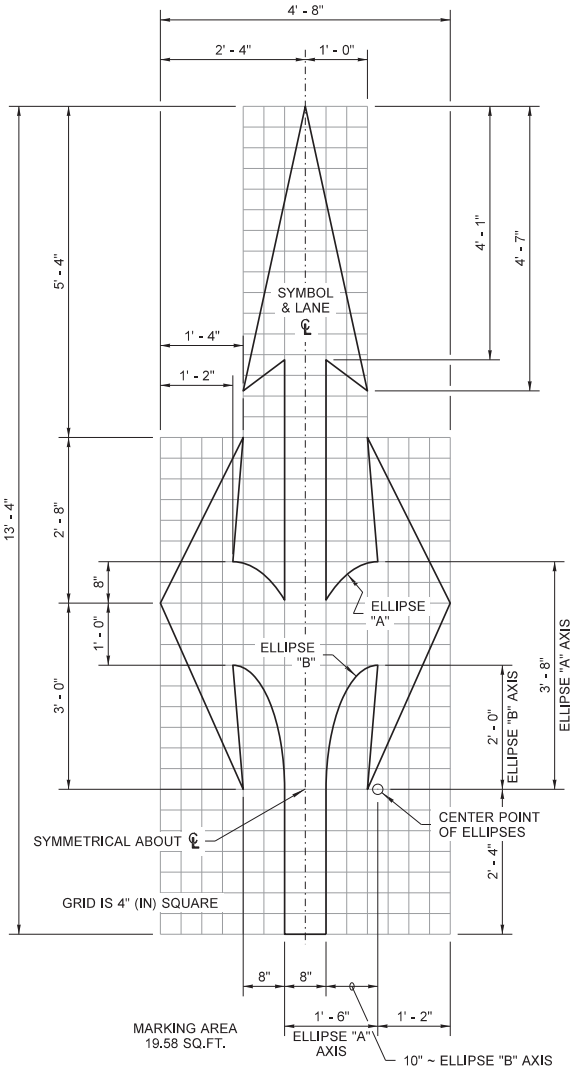
Walsh, Brian
Apr 16 2015 2:21 PM

SYMBOL MARKINGS ~ TRAFFIC ARROWS FOR LOW-SPEED ROADWAYS
STANDARD PLAN M-24.40-02

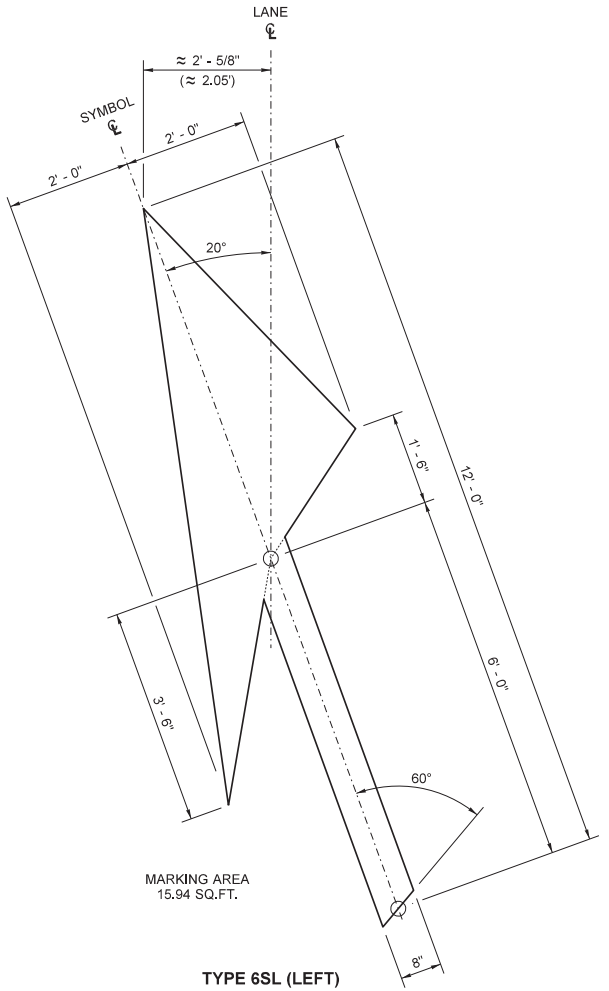
SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Apr 20 2015 10:11 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

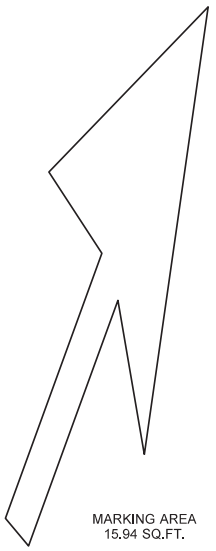
DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER



TYPE 7S TRAFFIC ARROW



**TYPE 6SL (LEFT)
TRAFFIC ARROW**



**TYPE 6SR (RIGHT)
TRAFFIC ARROW**

MIRROR IMAGE OF TYPE 6SL
(MIRRORED ABOUT LANE CENTERLINE)
(SHOWN AT REDUCED SCALE)

BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Walsh, Brian
Apr 16 2015 2:21 PM

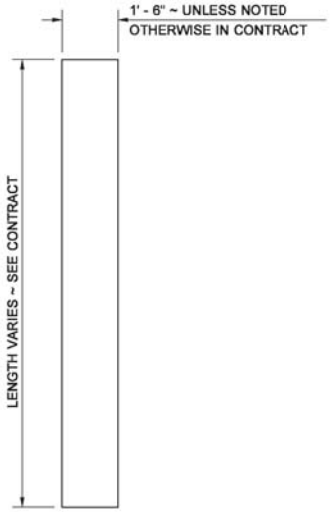
SYMBOL MARKINGS ~ TRAFFIC ARROWS FOR LOW-SPEED ROADWAYS
STANDARD PLAN M-24.40-02

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

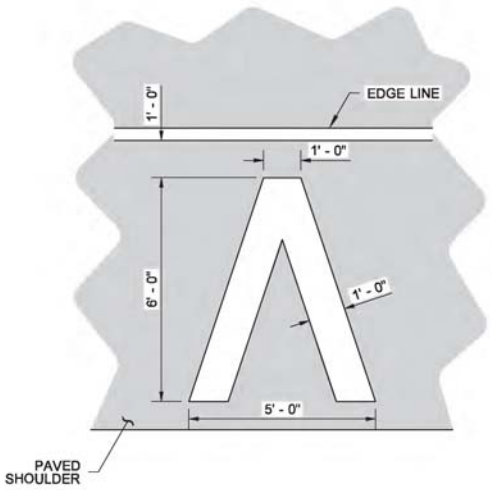
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Apr 20 2015 10:11 AM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: COLBY FLETCHER

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD

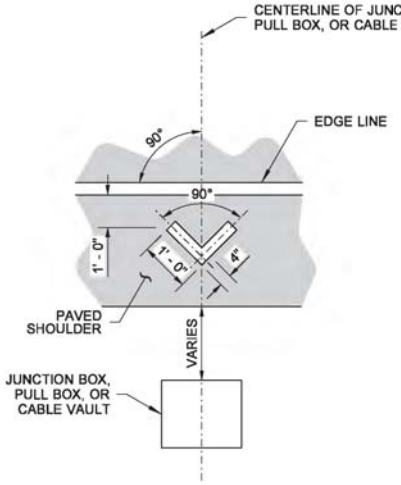


STOP LINE



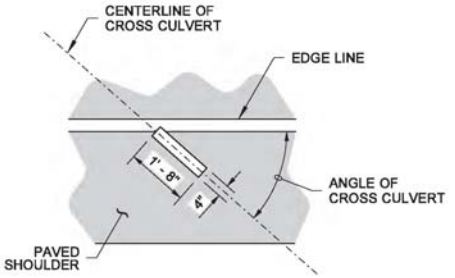
MARKING AREA = 11.73 SQ.FT.

HALF-MILE MARKER



MARKING AREA = 0.56 SQ. FT.

JUNCTION BOX, PULL BOX, OR CABLE VAULT MARKINGS



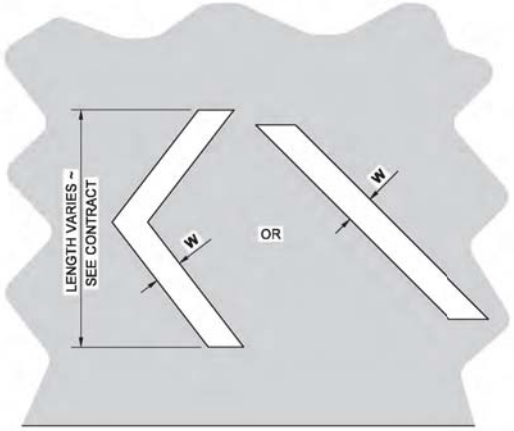
MARKING AREA = 0.56 SQ.FT.

CROSS CULVERT

DRAINAGE MARKING

NOTE

1. If Rumble Strips are present, install marking outside of the Rumble Strip.

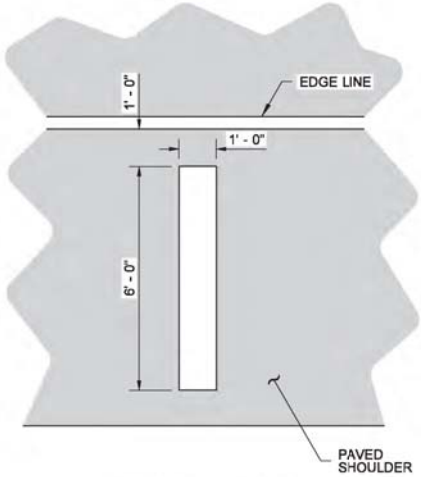


WHITE OR YELLOW ~ SEE CONTRACT

CHEVRON OR DIAGONAL

CROSSHATCH MARKING

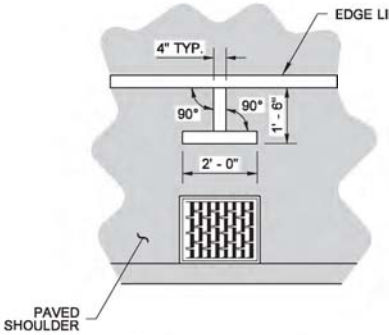
W = 8" (IN) FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 40 MPH OR LOWER
W = 12" (IN) FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 45 MPH OR HIGHER



MARKING AREA = 6.00 SQ.FT.

FULL MILE MARKER

AERIAL SURVEILLANCE MARKERS



MARKING AREA = 1.06 SQ.FT.

DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INLET

DRAINAGE MARKING

BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Walsh, Brian
Jun 24 2014 2:35 PM

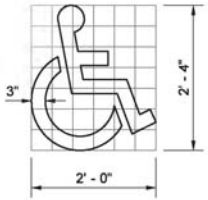
SYMBOL MARKINGS MISCELLANEOUS

STANDARD PLAN M-24.60-04

SHEET 1 OF 2 SHEETS

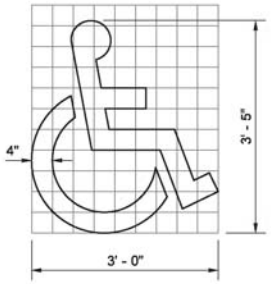
APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 24 2014 4:43 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

DRAWN BY: LISA CYFORD



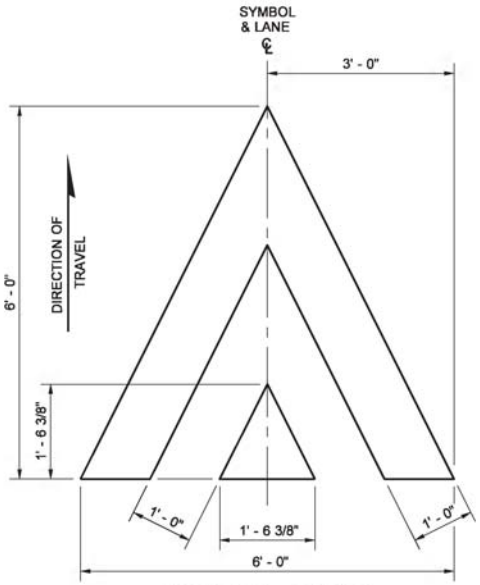
GRID IS 4" (IN) SQUARE MARKING AREA = 1.41 SQ.FT.

ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL (MINIMUM)



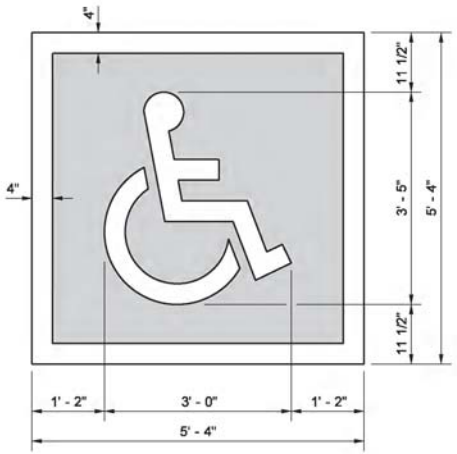
GRID IS 4" (IN) SQUARE MARKING AREA = 3.09 SQ.FT.

ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL (STANDARD)



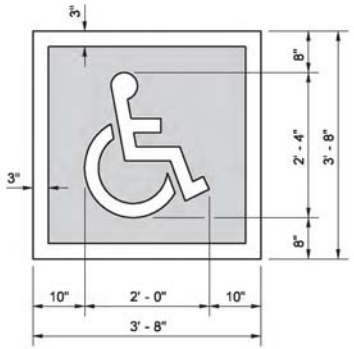
MARKING AREA = 12.08 SQ.FT.

SPEED BUMP SYMBOL



TOTAL MARKING AREA = 28.44 SQ.FT.
WHITE = 9.76 SQ.FT. BLUE = 18.69 SQ.FT.

ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL (STANDARD)
WITH BLUE BACKGROUND AND WHITE BORDER
(REQUIRED FOR CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACES)

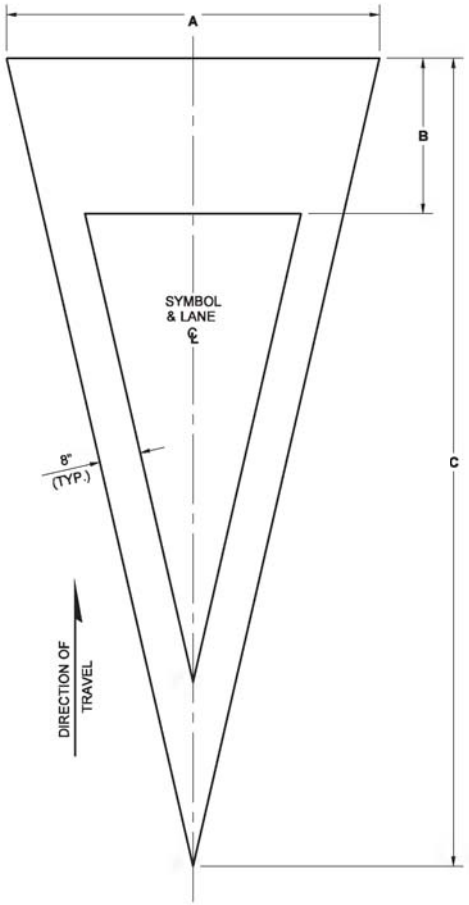


TOTAL MARKING AREA = 13.44 SQ.FT.
WHITE = 4.82 SQ.FT. BLUE = 8.62 SQ.FT.

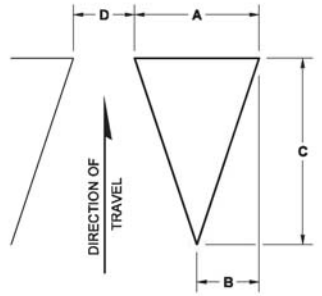
ACCESS PARKING SPACE SYMBOL (MINIMUM)
WITH BLUE BACKGROUND AND WHITE BORDER
(REQUIRED FOR CEMENT CONCRETE SURFACES)

SYMBOL MARKING		A	B	C	D	USE	MARKING AREA
YIELD AHEAD SYMBOL	TYPE 1	6' - 0"	2' - 6"	13' - 0"	N/A	LESS THAN 45 MPH	25.90 SQ.FT.
	TYPE 2	6' - 0"	3' - 0"	20' - 0"	N/A	45 MPH OR GREATER	36.54 SQ.FT.
YIELD LINE SYMBOL	TYPE 1	1' - 0"	6"	1' - 6"	6"	LESS THAN 45 MPH	0.75 SQ.FT.
	TYPE 2	2' - 0"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	45 MPH OR GREATER	3.00 SQ.FT.
	TYPE 2	2' - 0"	1' - 0"	3' - 0"	1' - 0"	ROUNDABOUT ENTRY *	3.00 SQ.FT.

* MINIMUM OF 4 IN LANE



YIELD AHEAD SYMBOL



YIELD LINE SYMBOL
(MULTIPLE SYMBOLS REQUIRED FOR TRANSVERSE YIELD LINE ~ SEE CONTRACT)

BRIAN J. WALSH
STATE OF WASHINGTON
36103
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Walsh, Brian
Jun 24 2014 2:37 PM

SYMBOL MARKINGS MISCELLANEOUS

STANDARD PLAN M-24.60-04

SHEET 2 OF 2 SHEETS

APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION
Bakotich, Pasco
Jun 24 2014 4:43 PM
STATE DESIGN ENGINEER
Washington State Department of Transportation

APPENDIX E
AGC AGREEMENT
(This Page Intentionally Left Blank)

AGC – WSDOT
EQUIPMENT RENTAL AGREEMENT

Effective Date: May 1, 2007 Until Further Notice

It is mutually agreed by the parties to this agreement that rental rates to be paid Contractors for equipment used on force account will be established in accordance with Section 1-09.6 of the Standard Specifications and this agreement. The following rules have been agreed to:

1. **General**

The Rental Rate Blue Book published by Primedia Information, Inc., as clarified or modified by this agreement, will be used to establish rental rates for equipment approved for use on force account work. Rate modifications, indicated on Regional Adjustment Maps in the Blue Book and as applied automatically by the Blue Book CD (Washington State Version), shall be used for all equipment covered under this agreement. Updates to the Rental Rate Book, in compact disk format, are published on a schedule determined by Primedia Information, Inc. Each update will become applicable to force accounts fourteen days after the date on which Primedia Information, Inc. declares the update to be effective. Equipment used under the terms of this agreement will be at the rates in effect for each section of the Blue Book at the time of use except that calculations made prior to the applicable date, using the previous rates, will not be changed.

2. **Rental Rate**

The hourly rental rate for equipment utilized on force account shall be a combination of the following items:

a. The Blue Book monthly rate multiplied by the Rate Adjustment factors for age and geographic location divided by 176.

b. Attachments will be included in the rental rate when the Engineer deems them necessary to accomplish the force account work. An approved attachment that is continuously attached and used intermittently during the work will be paid for the same duration as the host equipment. When multiple attachments are approved for use, and the attachments are being used interchangeably on the force account operation, only the one attachment having the higher rate will be paid.

c. The hourly operating cost for each hour that the equipment is in use. "In use" shall mean that the presence of the equipment is necessary for the operation and that the equipment is present and is not being used for other activities while the force account work is underway. Under the circumstances, the equipment shall be paid at its hourly rate plus the hourly operating cost.

3. **Standby Time**

Standby time shall be defined as the time during which equipment is idled and cannot be assigned to other work on the project. Only that equipment which has been utilized for work on the force account and is expected to be utilized again on the same force account will be eligible for standby compensation. The Contractor is expected to utilize idled equipment on other work if reasonably possible. Standby time will only be paid if the Engineer has had an opportunity to evaluate the cost of standby versus the cost of mobilizing and demobilizing and has ordered standby.

When ordered by the Engineer, standby time shall be paid at one-half of the rate established in accordance with this agreement. The operating cost shall not be included in the calculation for establishing the standby rate. Standby time will not be compensated beyond that amount which will bring the resulting total of operated time and standby time to 8 hours in any one day or 40 hours in any one week.

4. **Rental Equipment**

If Contactor-owned equipment is not reasonably available, the Engineer may approve the use of operated or non-operated rental equipment. Operated equipment shall be considered a "service" and shall be compensated according to section 4 of the force account specification. Non-operated equipment shall be compensated according to the provisions for rented equipment in section 3 of the force account specifications. If the invoice costs of non-operated equipment do not specifically say the fuel is included, the Rental Rate Blue Book Hourly Operating Cost shall be added for each hour the equipment operates.

When invoiced equipment is used on both force account and non-force account work, payment for the equipment will be a prorated share of the invoice cost. The time period covered by the invoice shall reflect the normal practice of the renting agency, except that the time period shall not exceed one month. When calculating the prorated share, the amounts of standby time for both types of work will be considered according to the formula:

$$\text{Share of Invoice to be charged to Force Account} = \frac{\mathbf{FC}}{\mathbf{FC + NFC}}$$

Where:

FC = $ Force account including standby time.
NFC = $ Non-force account including standby time.

5. **Mobilization**

Force account mobilization of equipment is defined as the preparatory work performed by the Contractor including procurement, loading and transportation of equipment that is intended for use in a force account. A pro-rata adjustment will be made when the equipment is eventually used for regular contract work in addition to the force account work. Mobilization also included the costs incurred during demobilization. The costs will be included in the appropriate sections (Labor, Equipment, Services, etc) depending on the nature of the cost. If the equipment being mobilized is hauled, payment will cover the hauling vehicle (operated cost). In the event that equipment is transferred under its own power, the payment will cover the operated cost of the equipment plus operator costs. Move-out, or demobilization costs will provide for the return of the equipment to the location from which it was obtained. In the event that the move-out is to a different location, payment will not exceed the amount of the move-in.

If approved by the Engineer, payment will be allowed for moving equipment from work site to work site within the project after the equipment is on the job.

Charges for mechanic's time utilized in servicing equipment to ready it for use prior to moving to the project and similar charges will not be allowed.

6. **Blue Book Omissions**

In the event a rate has not been established for a particular piece of equipment in the Rental Rate Blue Book, a rate will be established, utilizing one or more of the following methods:

a. Use a rate for the most similar model found in the applicable Blue Book. Such characteristics as manufacturer, capacity, horsepower, and fuel type will be used as the basis for selecting a similar model.

b. Contact Primedia Information, Inc, (through the WSDOT OSC Construction Office) for the rate not included in the Book.

c. Utilize a rate agreed upon by the parties.

d. For equipment that is older than 20 years the oldest adjustment rate available in the book shall be used.

7. **Breakdown**

The Contractor shall provide reasonable maintenance efforts for equipment utilized in force account. When a breakdown occurs for any piece of equipment being used on force account work, the Contractor shall divert idled equipment. Payment shall cease for the equipment that is broken down. Payment shall also cease for any other equipment that is idled as a result of the breakdown (there will be no standby payment.) Payment for any labor that is idled as a result of the breakdown will be made in accordance with provisions of section 1 of the force account specifications, particularly as related to contractual obligations and normal practices of the Contractor.

8. **Shutdown**

If the Engineer orders a shutdown of any or all of the force account, the equipment idled as a result of the shutdown shall be diverted to other work. When diversion of equipment is not practical, standby time may be paid during non-operating hours as provided in Item 3 of this agreement.

The Engineer reserves the right to cease standby payment for equipment that is idled as a result of a shutdown when the shutdown is anticipated to be for an extended period of time. No further payment shall be allowed after the date the Engineer makes this determination except as provided in Item 5 of this agreement, "Mobilization."

Standby time shall not be paid when shutdown is the result of the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

9. **Small Tools**

Any contractor-owned equipment listed in the Blue Book with a monthly rate of less than $100 and any other equipment with a purchase price of less than $500 shall be considered Small Tools and shall be paid by negotiation rather than using an hourly rate (except for rentals.) Any such small tool that is rented shall be paid according to the rental provisions in the Equipment section of this agreement. All other Small Tools shall be paid by agreement of the parties. After the force account work has been completed, (or more often, by agreement of the parties,) the Contractor shall promptly supply a list of small tools and equipment that have been utilized in the work. The list shall be supported by invoices or, in the event the item came from stock, by a Contractor affidavit of purchase cost. The negotiation of the Small Tools payment may include discussions of shared use with other work and of residual value, if appropriate. Once agreed upon, the small tools amount will be added to the payment amount in the Equipment section (Section 3 of the force account specification.)

10. **Aeration Equipment**

The rental rate for plows and discs shall be as listed below:

Plows and discs meeting the requirements of Section 2-03.3(15) of the Standard Specifications shall be paid at the rate of $9.60 per hour.

Add $0.70 per hour per foot of width for additional width of disc more than 10 ft.

Motive power for discs and plows shall be capable of pulling discs and plows at the speeds specified in Section 2-03.3(15) of the Standard Specifications. Payment for motive power shall be 100 percent of the rates in this agreement except that equipment having motive power in excess of 340 horsepower shall be paid at 100 percent of the highest equipment rate for a comparable unit of the same manufacturer having less than 340 horsepower.

Payment for all other equipment approved for Aeration shall be at the rates established in accordance with this agreement when used for aeration work.

10. **Concurrence, Review Time**

This agreement is issued after conference among representatives of the Associated General Contractors of Washington and the Washington State Department of Transportation and has the approval of both. Either party may request a review after a one-year period.

Associated General Contractors of Washington

Van Collins
Southern District Manager

Washington State Department of Transportation

Linea Laird
State Construction Engineer